

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 015 290 2049

Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Water and sanitation	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Energy services	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	Public safety	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Transport Operations	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
	10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	Human Settlement	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement

	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number	015 290 2245
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number	081 529 1238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	078 429 6772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	015 290 2102	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	082 387 9116	Cell number	078 235 9199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	083 624 1118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	528 049	572 644	602 556	641 116	641 116	641 116	641 116	669 774	710 630	755 755
Service charges	1 815 198	1 735 649	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 663 810	2 663 810	2 663 810	2 975 537	3 327 950	3 731 746
Investment revenue	9 641	38 815	48 178	42 987	49 987	49 987	49 987	52 986	56 218	59 788
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 215 080	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	1 748 428	1 748 428	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other own revenue	461 320	417 589	300 240	279 116	273 365	273 365	273 365	289 767	307 443	326 965
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 029 288	4 168 248	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 850 979	6 259 674	6 785 621
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 199 149	1 199 149	1 199 149	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861
Remuneration of councillors	39 349	41 384	43 877	47 455	91 869	91 869	91 869	66 479	70 135	74 063
Depreciation and amortisation	780 704	755 555	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	386 920	386 920	407 814	431 460	454 337
Interest	59 737	57 837	50 808	42 724	44 124	44 124	44 124	40 124	37 331	34 422
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 132 232	1 082 468	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 616 169	1 616 169	1 616 169	1 814 250	1 914 034	2 021 219
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	9 671	15 480	10 480	16 480	16 480	16 480	60 480	68 480	68 355
Other expenditure	1 914 296	2 107 265	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 945 843	1 945 843	1 945 843	1 960 580	1 969 024	2 057 589
Total Expenditure	4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit)	(969 022)	(957 949)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	76 152	76 152	126 616	321 006	547 775
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	655 398	612 013	770 125	708 358	625 726	625 726	501 764	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	576	3 982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	577 917	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	577 917	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173
Transfers recognised - capital	519 741	517 418	623 932	615 963	544 109	544 109	453 433	517 891	685 417	668 642
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	165 299	103 833	234 272	204 178	235 380	235 380	145 939	198 169	239 474	252 531
Total sources of capital funds	685 040	621 251	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 575 588	1 545 991	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 255	2 104 255	2 387 377	2 285 457	2 512 298	2 858 662
Total non current assets	13 635 772	15 887 660	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316	16 147 316	15 387 457	16 459 706	16 953 137	17 419 972
Total current liabilities	1 216 789	885 627	972 327	1 414 425	1 473 240	1 473 240	699 812	1 476 668	1 584 263	1 763 106
Total non current liabilities	923 603	880 947	851 881	727 424	727 424	727 424	896 806	795 558	758 827	718 351
Community wealth/Equity	13 077 629	15 681 329	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 050 907	16 169 446	16 472 937	17 122 345	17 797 177
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 961 900	3 213 877	1 443 156	827 050	578 429	578 429	578 429	741 672	879 338	955 991
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 647)	(743 539)	(910 977)	(779 130)	(737 800)	(737 800)	(737 800)	(680 066)	(878 443)	(874 898)
Net cash from (used) financing	1 063	15 338	(7 752)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)	(38 157)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 432 470	2 718 346	708 798	204 513	156 129	156 129	156 129	260 478	226 847	269 783
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	155 781	25 714	16 736	25 772	25 772	25 772	159 713	25 772	25 772	25 772
Statutory requirements	(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	432 508	(403 575)	(129 548)	172 901	214 281	214 281	(836 535)	(611 556)	(616 427)	(676 714)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 576 585	13 586 152	13 287 173	13 154 561	13 143 942	13 143 942	13 143 942	12 844 879	12 541 884	12 213 148
Depreciation	762 176	724 406	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	386 920	386 920	407 814	431 460	454 337
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	259 056	146 152	132 347	174 110	165 088	165 088	165 088	164 326	267 680	240 271
Repairs and Maintenance	883 598	758 168	742 403	788 841	812 871	812 871	812 871	880 511	917 365	969 025
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	139 154	159 526	211 910	227 712	227 712	227 712	227 712	246 880	268 047	291 847
Revenue cost of free services provided	(19 159)	(79 901)	(30 095)	129 879	132 656	132 656	132 656	141 562	152 565	164 980
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	27	26	25	24	24	24	24	22	21	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	24	22	21	19	19	19	19	18	17	16
Refuse:	146	147	148	150	150	150	150	152	154	157

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 536 408	2 850 022	3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	2 169 821	2 275 362	2 389 220	2 513 641
Executive and council		—	974	3 982	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 536 408	2 849 048	3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	2 169 818	2 275 360	2 389 217	2 513 639
Internal audit		—	—	—	1	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 574	28 504	31 591	58 796	144 304	144 304	137 391	131 660	82 949
Community and social services		1 969	1 959	2 894	3 170	2 605	2 605	2 818	2 030	2 159
Sport and recreation		24 525	22 732	19 860	52 284	58 087	58 087	78 270	71 862	70 953
Public safety		1 004	221	231	133	373	373	396	420	446
Housing		1 076	3 591	8 606	3 208	83 237	83 237	55 904	57 344	9 387
Health		—	—	—	2	2	2	4	4	4
Economic and environmental services		268 515	137 606	60 373	672 568	589 292	589 292	501 424	503 250	538 797
Planning and development		211 487	56 234	(22 110)	71 606	54 369	54 369	48 510	49 996	52 845
Road transport		56 728	83 112	81 784	591 039	533 375	533 375	450 497	452 155	484 786
Environmental protection		300	(1 739)	700	9 923	1 547	1 547	2 417	1 099	1 166
Trading services		1 851 188	1 764 643	2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	3 099 015	3 532 378	4 023 775	4 419 171
Energy sources		1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Water management		288 404	264 125	332 179	669 462	652 300	652 300	718 849	836 560	875 740
Waste water management		163 147	150 940	185 987	214 039	241 893	241 893	294 234	355 467	360 088
Waste management		169 773	160 884	160 844	180 898	177 342	177 342	203 766	223 922	242 488
Other	4	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 684 686	4 780 836	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	6 002 431	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 387 522	1 269 906	1 323 824	1 319 843	1 500 741	1 500 741	1 552 430	1 620 917	1 715 011
Executive and council		344 003	188 140	114 984	163 210	199 195	199 195	173 194	182 143	191 756
Finance and administration		1 032 264	1 070 117	1 193 706	1 138 076	1 284 813	1 284 813	1 362 131	1 420 728	1 504 198
Internal audit		11 255	11 649	15 134	18 556	16 733	16 733	17 105	18 046	19 057
Community and public safety		414 437	408 118	491 416	435 919	483 923	483 923	508 298	533 861	519 205
Community and social services		66 744	64 671	69 473	83 620	84 023	84 023	87 644	94 047	99 314
Sport and recreation		237 591	251 056	322 764	245 824	237 785	237 785	258 916	273 072	288 364
Public safety		87 477	68 901	77 255	71 139	70 525	70 525	92 509	95 170	100 500
Housing		14 733	15 457	15 096	26 789	83 050	83 050	59 914	61 745	20 650
Health		7 892	8 033	6 827	8 548	8 541	8 541	9 315	9 826	10 377
Economic and environmental services		1 240 256	1 389 229	1 114 916	828 335	878 178	878 178	873 090	843 147	906 242
Planning and development		472 491	119 198	105 599	137 421	123 915	123 915	138 604	141 457	149 232
Road transport		739 184	1 244 635	983 299	659 679	725 064	725 064	704 071	670 868	724 463
Environmental protection		28 580	25 396	26 018	31 234	29 199	29 199	30 415	30 822	32 548
Trading services		1 956 095	2 058 944	2 381 804	2 556 116	2 437 711	2 437 711	2 790 545	2 940 744	3 097 389
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 116 501	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	1 532 549	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Water management		652 712	662 342	794 934	603 102	590 896	590 896	656 759	697 697	729 376
Waste water management		50 607	113 038	107 500	123 180	118 000	118 000	140 575	145 791	152 082
Waste management		151 641	167 063	196 115	178 696	196 265	196 265	210 256	221 184	230 482
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Table A: Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification)										
Functional Classification Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 536 408	2 850 022	3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	2 169 821	2 275 362	2 389 220	2 513 641
Executive and council		–	974	3 982	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		–	576	3 982	2	1	1	1	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	398	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 536 408	2 849 048	3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	2 169 818	2 275 360	2 389 217	2 513 639
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	(0)	0	3	3	3	4	4	4
Asset Management		5 555	6 207	–	1	18	18	1	1	1
Finance		2 198 236	2 484 695	3 036 330	2 152 295	2 156 524	2 156 524	2 264 231	2 378 851	2 501 594
Fleet Management		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		40 731	39 390	24 024	3 511	9 989	9 989	6 966	6 906	8 650
Information Technology		294	–	16	8	23	23	524	576	327
Legal Services		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		1 477	5 877	7 182	2 146	2 146	2 146	2 274	2 413	2 566
Risk Management		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		88	7 430	3 514	1 112	1 112	1 112	1 357	463	493
Supply Chain Management		847	(0)	0	3 801	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation Service		289 179	305 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
Governance Function		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 574	28 504	31 591	58 796	144 304	144 304	137 391	131 660	82 949
Community and social services		1 969	1 959	2 894	3 170	2 605	2 605	2 818	2 030	2 159
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 205	1 305	1 625	1 125	1 125	1 193	1 265	1 346
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		409	539	1 324	316	316	316	335	355	378
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		47	81	118	308	208	208	220	234	249
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		40	134	146	919	954	954	1 069	174	185
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		24 525	22 732	19 860	52 284	58 087	58 087	78 270	71 862	70 953
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	20 281	18 023	1 230	9 495	9 495	12 576	16 141	18 714
Recreational Facilities		7 982	1 958	1 406	50 695	48 232	48 232	65 313	55 317	51 809
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	493	431	360	360	360	381	405	430
Public safety		1 004	221	231	133	373	373	396	420	446
Civil Defence		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 004	221	231	133	373	373	396	420	446
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		1 076	3 591	8 606	3 208	83 237	83 237	55 904	57 344	9 387
Housing		1 076	3 591	8 606	3 208	83 237	83 237	55 904	57 344	9 387
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	2	2	2	4	4	4
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	2	2	2	4	4	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		268 515	137 606	60 373	672 568	589 292	589 292	501 424	503 250	538 797
Planning and development		211 487	56 234	(22 110)	71 606	54 369	54 369	48 510	49 996	52 845
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	1	246	246	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		23	43	52	2 192	646	646	685	726	772
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	4 294	7 613	5 090	5 290	5 290	5 608	5 950	6 328
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		203 636	51 897	(29 776)	52 041	37 381	37 381	19 503	20 678	21 971
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	12 281	10 806	10 806	22 714	22 640	23 773
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		56 728	83 112	81 784	591 039	533 375	533 375	450 497	452 155	484 786
Public Transport		1 102	12 367	9 682	215 424	129 224	129 224	185 920	191 370	204 142
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	46 189	45 711	52 551	52 669	52 669	55 084	58 444	62 155
Roads		24 285	24 556	26 390	323 064	351 482	351 482	209 493	202 341	218 489
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Functional Classification Description		###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Environmental protection			300	(1 739)	700	9 923	1 547	1 547	2 417	1 099	1 166
Biodiversity and Landscape			300	(1 739)	700	9 923	1 547	1 547	2 417	1 099	1 166
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			1 851 188	1 764 643	2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	3 099 015	3 532 378	4 023 775	4 419 171
Energy sources			1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Electricity			1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			288 404	264 125	332 179	669 462	652 300	652 300	718 849	836 560	875 740
Water Treatment			-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution			288 404	264 125	332 179	669 462	652 299	652 299	718 848	836 560	875 739
Water Storage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			163 147	150 940	185 987	214 039	241 893	241 893	294 234	355 467	360 088
Public Toilets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage			163 147	150 940	185 987	214 039	241 893	241 893	294 234	355 467	360 088
Storm Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management			169 773	160 881	160 844	180 898	177 342	177 342	203 766	223 922	242 488
Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal			169 773	160 881	160 844	180 898	177 342	177 342	203 766	223 922	242 488
Street Cleaning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation			-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		2	4 684 686	4 780 836	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	6 002 431	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 387 522	1 269 906	1 323 824	1 319 843	1 500 741	1 500 741	1 552 430	1 620 917	1 715 011
Executive and council			344 003	188 140	114 984	163 210	199 195	199 195	173 194	182 143	191 756
Mayor and Council			327 182	169 565	97 824	148 142	182 661	182 661	156 002	164 006	172 603
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			16 821	18 575	17 159	15 069	16 534	16 534	17 191	18 137	19 152
Finance and administration			1 032 264	1 070 117	1 193 706	1 138 076	1 284 813	1 284 813	1 362 131	1 420 728	1 504 198
Administrative and Corporate Support			9 729	7 722	6 008	28 247	18 912	18 912	21 918	23 123	24 418
Asset Management			61 269								

Functional Classification Description		###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Environmental protection		300	(1 739)	700	9 923	1 547	1 547	2 417	1 099	1 166
	Biodiversity and Landscape		300	(1 739)	700	9 923	1 547	1 547	2 417	1 099	1 166
	Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		1 851 188	1 764 643	2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	3 099 015	3 532 378	4 023 775	4 419 171
	Energy sources		1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
	Electricity		1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
	Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		288 404	264 125	332 179	669 462	652 300	652 300	718 849	836 560	875 740
	Water Treatment		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Water Distribution		288 404	264 125	332 179	669 462	652 299	652 299	718 848	836 560	875 739
	Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		163 147	150 940	185 987	214 039	241 893	241 893	294 234	355 467	360 088
	Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage		163 147	150 940	185 987	214 039	241 893	241 893	294 234	355 467	360 088
	Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		169 773	160 881	160 844	180 898	177 342	177 342	203 766	223 922	242 488
	Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Removal		169 773	160 881	160 844	180 898	177 342	177 342	203 766	223 922	242 488
	Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licensing and Regulation		-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional			4 684 686	4 780 836	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	6 002 431	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 387 522	1 269 906	1 323 824	1 319 843	1 500 741	1 500 741	1 552 430	1 620 917	1 715 011
Executive and council			344 003	188 140	114 984	163 210	199 195	199 195	173 194	182 143	191 756
Mayor and Council			327 182	169 565	97 824	148 142	182 661	182 661	156 002	164 006	172 603
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			16 821	18 575	17 159	15 069	16 534	16 534	17 191	18 137	19 152
Finance and administration			1 032 264	1 070 117	1 193 706	1 138 076	1 284 813	1 284 813	1 362 131	1 420 728	1 504 198
Administrative and Corporate Support			9 729	7 722	6 008	28 247	18 912	18 912	21 918	23 123	24 418
Asset Management			61 269	77 116	86 201	105 184	90 738	90 738	93 731	98 886	104 424
Finance			332 164	374 511	509 774	407 149	507 320	507 320	553 823	572 753	607 504
Fleet Management			116 247	130 629	135 814	117 485	110 117	110 117	98 994	104 439	110 288
Human Resources			52 965	52 016	58 376	76 673	91 202	91 202	95 064	97 690	104 211
Information Technology			59 332	64 268	65 118	66 821	68 730	68 730	72 958	75 703	79 942
Legal Services			34 194	31 309	37 151	36 127	54 936	54 936	46 648	49 189	51 912
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination			12 387	13 489	16 536	16 560	17 469	17 469	15 608	16 466	17 388
Property Services			87 471	73 842	97 638	88 954	75 087	75 087	68 789	72 572	76 636
Risk Management			7 103	7 038	4 279	8 057	9 987	9 987	8 863	9 350	9 874
Security Services			119 705	125 375	91 391	157 564	210 845	210 845	255 904	269 085	284 368
Supply Chain Management			139 696	112 801	85 419	29 256	29 469	29 469	29 831	31 471	33 234
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit			11 255	11 649	15 134	18 556	16 733	16 733	17 105	18 046	19 057
Governance Function			11 255	11 649	15 134	18 556	16 733	16 733	17 105	18 046	19 057
Community and public safety			414 437	408 118	491 416	435 919	483 923	483 923	508 298	533 861	519 205
Community and social services			66 744	64 671	69 473	83 620	84 023	84 023	87 644	94 047	99 314
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			11 005	6 517	9 073	12 172	10 131	10 131	10 328	10 896	11 506
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities			12 267	12 968	13 915	8 998	16 208	16 208	16 117	17 004	17 956
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters			3 686	5 179	3 690	5 477	4 741	4 741	5 636	5 946	6 279
Disaster Management			8 089	9 058	10 933	14 490	14 476	14 476	12 971	16 111	17 013
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives			21 724	21 208	21 560	29 341	25 822	25 822	29 103	30 703	32 423
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries			9 973	9 740	10 302	13 140	12 646	12 646	13 490	13 388	14 137
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			237 591	251 056	322 764	245 824	237 785	237 785	258 916	273 072	288 364
Beaches and Jetties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			43 507	47 660	54 431	64 810	52 543	52 543	78 761	83 065	87 717
Recreational Facilities			194 084	203 396	268 333	181 014	185 242	185 242	180 155	190 007	200 647
Sports Grounds and Stadiums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety			87 477	68 901	77 255	71 139	70 525	70 525	92 509	95 170	100 500
Civil Defence			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		1 240 256	1 389 229	1 114 916	828 335	878 178	878 178	873 090	843 147	906 242
Planning and development		472 491	119 198	105 599	137 421	123 915	123 915	138 604	141 457	149 232
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		27 723	24 673	17 865	25 544	25 975	25 975	21 493	22 675	23 945
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 849	22 089	21 363	26 511	30 152	30 152	30 125	31 781	33 561
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		390 385	52 058	42 191	70 338	53 825	53 825	62 355	62 183	65 653
Project Management Unit		32 535	20 378	24 180	15 028	13 964	13 964	24 631	24 819	26 073
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		739 184	1 244 635	983 299	659 679	725 064	725 064	704 071	670 868	724 463
Public Transport		99 695	115 880	128 111	132 696	148 597	148 597	192 792	202 681	213 305
Road and Traffic Regulation		118 812	152 998	154 986	135 731	135 555	135 555	144 946	151 161	158 483
Roads		520 677	975 757	700 201	391 253	440 912	440 912	366 333	317 026	352 675
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	25 396	26 018	31 234	29 199	29 199	30 415	30 822	32 548
Biodiversity and Landscape		28 580	25 396	26 018	31 234	29 199	29 199	30 415	30 822	32 548
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 956 095	2 058 944	2 381 804	2 556 116	2 437 711	2 437 711	2 790 545	2 940 744	3 097 389
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 116 501	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	1 532 549	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Electricity		1 101 135	1 116 501	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	1 532 549	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		652 712	662 342	794 934	603 102	590 896	590 896	656 759	697 697	729 376
Water Treatment		33 831	17 075	15 685	23 342	22 902	22 902	25 864	27 287	28 815
Water Distribution		618 881	645 267	779 249	579 760	567 994	567 994	630 895	670 410	700 561
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		50 607	113 038	107 500	123 180	118 000	118 000	140 575	145 791	152 082
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		50 607	113 038	107 500	123 180	118 000	118 000	140 575	145 791	152 082
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 641	167 063	196 115	178 696	196 265	196 265	210 256	221 184	230 482
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	167 063	196 115	178 696	196 265	196 265	210 256	221 184	230 482
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	7 226	3 219	12 285	11 054	11 054	22 717	22 644	23 777
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	974	3 982	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		451 551	415 064	518 167	883 502	894 193	894 193	1 013 082	1 192 027	1 235 828
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Vote 5 - Community Services		196 268	183 473	183 598	236 988	238 774	238 774	285 583	298 587	316 420
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 733	47 035	46 936	63 085	54 963	54 963	58 528	59 658	63 446
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	45 277	31 221	5 667	12 160	12 160	9 767	9 898	11 547
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		211 487	56 234	(22 110)	59 324	43 318	43 318	25 796	27 355	29 071
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 493 818	2 796 341	3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	2 156 543	2 264 232	2 378 853	2 501 596
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		25 387	36 923	36 073	538 488	480 706	480 706	395 412	393 711	422 631
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	3 591	8 606	3 208	83 237	83 237	55 904	57 344	9 387
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 684 686	4 780 836	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	6 002 431	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 240	118 567	71 346	160 231	167 396	167 396	172 518	180 010	190 019
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 576	172 402	96 207	120 414	173 221	173 221	141 459	148 662	156 401
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		703 319	775 380	902 435	726 282	708 896	708 896	797 333	843 488	881 458
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 116 501	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	1 532 549	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	477 064	582 091	511 636	512 747	512 747	554 174	583 089	612 654
Vote 6 - Public safety		356 396	375 411	415 933	404 490	454 541	454 541	531 248	556 549	586 786
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		318 781	324 522	358 775	352 602	347 602	347 602	338 565	353 315	374 151
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		436 243	94 827	77 116	121 094	103 515	103 515	109 687	112 921	119 138
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		533 129	564 429	681 395	541 589	627 527	627 527	677 385	703 111	745 161
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		620 373	1 091 637	828 313	523 948	589 508	589 508	559 125	519 707	565 980
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	15 457	15 096	26 789	83 050	83 050	59 914	61 745	20 650
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	7 226	3 219	12 285	11 054	11 054	22 717	22 644	23 777
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	7 226	3 219	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	12 281	10 806	10 806	22 714	22 640	23 773
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	1	246	246	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	974	3 982	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		–	576	3 982	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	398	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	1	0	0	0	0	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		451 551	415 064	518 167	883 502	894 193	894 193	1 013 082	1 192 027	1 235 828
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		151 343	135 343	183 555	456 841	192 791	192 791	204 380	216 847	230 616
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		288 404	264 125	332 179	406 212	410 962	410 962	456 696	502 939	557 994
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	15 597	2 433	20 448	49 102	49 102	89 876	138 643	129 496
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dema		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dema		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	1	241 336	241 336	262 130	333 598	317 722
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 229 864	1 188 698	1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	2 027 481	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 229 893	1 162 095	1 413 790	2 106 491	2 088 388	2 088 388	2 351 501	2 650 178	2 993 803
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	(29)		26 603	(15 017)	(67 036)	(68 657)	(68 657)	(77 403)	(87 343)	(98 775)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	2
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	12 765	7 747	7 747	12 004	12 261	12 818
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	1	1	1	29 427	32 729	33 009
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		196 268	183 473	183 598	236 988	238 774	238 774	285 583	298 587	316 420
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	22 732	17 622	2 758	58 085	58 085	78 268	71 860	70 951
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	49 525	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	134	146	119	154	154	163	173	184
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	81	118	308	208	208	220	234	249
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	801	801	801	906	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		171 655	160 526	165 712	183 476	179 524	179 524	206 024	226 316	245 032
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 733	47 035	46 936	63 085	54 963	54 963	58 528	59 658	63 446
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		–	7	–	12	12	12	12	13	14
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	46 182	45 711	52 538	52 656	52 656	55 071	58 430	62 140
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 004	221	231	132	373	373	395	419	446
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		67	247	234	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 348	454	483
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	379	760	9 296	815	815	1 698	338	359
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	45 277	31 221	5 667	12 160	12 160	9 767	9 898	11 547
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		294	10	16	8	23	23	524	576	327
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	1	8 479	8 479	5 365	5 207	6 844
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	45 266	31 205	5 653	3 653	3 653	3 873	4 109	4 370
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		211 487	56 234	(22 110)	59 324	43 318	43 318	25 796	27 355	29 071
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	22	23	24
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	4 294	8 270	49 826	30 843	30 843	12 706	13 478	14 330
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	656	656	541	563	582
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	43	52	2 189	644	644	683	724	770
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	1	0	0	0	0	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		203 636	51 897	(30 433)	7 304	11 171	11 171	11 842	12 564	13 362
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 493 818	2 796 341	3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	2 156 543	2 264 232	2 378 853	2 501 596
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		239 594	255 637	5 220	1	8 038	8 038	8 520	9 039	9 613
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	12 784	7 939	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 239 095	2 519 329	3 018 863	2 145 396	2 143 074	2 143 074	2 250 118	2 363 924	2 485 777
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		847	(0)	0	3 801	1	1	1	1	1
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	6 207	-	1	18	18	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 385	4 307	6 897	5 411	5 411	5 592	5 887	6 202
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		25 387	36 923	36 073	538 488	480 706	480 706	395 412	393 711	422 631
10.1 - Transport services		300	1 271	828	214 502	98 976	98 976	151 126	155 893	169 689
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	12 232	9 350	1 613	18 066	18 066	14 160	15 210	13 700
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	1	2 899	2 899	9 016	9 353	11 051
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo		-	-	-	1	9 974	9 974	12 351	11 691	10 529
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		21 865	23 420	25 895	33 468	33 468	33 468	35 476	37 640	40 030
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	288 903	306 306	306 306	168 518	163 922	177 631
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	-	-	1	11 016	11 016	4 766	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	3 591	8 606	3 208	83 237	83 237	55 904	57 344	9 387
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	3 591	8 606	2 929	7 809	7 809	8 278	8 783	9 340
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	278	75 428	75 428	47 625	48 561	46
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 684 686	4 780 836	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	6 002 431	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 240	118 567	71 346	160 231	167 396	167 396	172 518	180 010	190 019
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 358	2 004	(62 899)	6 135	5 216	5 216	5 448	4 944	5 317
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	18 231	19 988	39 166	25 984	25 984	30 237	31 900	33 687
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	31 309	37 151	36 127	54 936	54 936	46 648	49 189	51 912
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 489	16 536	16 560	17 469	17 469	15 608	16 466	17 388
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	20 378	24 180	15 028	13 964	13 964	24 631	24 819	26 073
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 994	4 302	7 973	6 909	6 909	6 362	6 712	7 088
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	12 968	13 885	8 998	16 208	16 208	16 117	17 004	17 956
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	16 195	18 202	30 244	26 710	26 710	27 466	28 976	30 599
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 576	172 402	96 207	120 414	173 221	173 221	141 459	148 662	156 401
2.1 - Council		297 397	135 139	59 634	78 732	129 967	129 967	98 299	103 129	108 318
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 821	18 575	17 159	15 069	16 534	16 534	17 191	18 137	19 152
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	7 038	4 279	8 057	9 987	9 987	8 863	9 350	9 874
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	11 649	15 134	18 556	16 733	16 733	17 105	18 046	19 057
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		703 319	775 380	902 435	726 282	708 896	708 896	797 333	843 488	881 458
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	391 167	397 974	410 313	392 002	392 002	435 780	459 748	485 494
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		393 685	243 186	361 412	150 347	162 313	162 313	182 906	189 783	201 466
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	113 038	107 500	102 990	80 403	80 403	101 011	104 052	108 006
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	17 055	15 685	41 656	60 190	60 190	64 537	68 087	71 900
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	10 935	19 862	20 977	13 987	13 987	13 098	21 819	14 592
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 116 501	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 532 549	1 532 549	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	2 732	2 782	10 497	4 265	4 265	4 859	5 072	5 443
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	107 167	120 347	163 251	67 003	67 003	114 662	120 885	127 623
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	25 659	28 685	43 360	34 430	34 430	36 275	38 270	40 413
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	972 883	1 130 552	1 425 023	1 421 082	1 421 082	1 618 916	1 705 845	1 801 372
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	8 060	889	9 008	5 769	5 769	8 243	5 999	10 596
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	477 064	582 091	511 636	512 747	512 747	554 174	583 089	612 654
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	70 131	78 656	87 932	70 732	70 732	156 404	164 922	174 158
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	173 805	237 491	148 142	159 079	159 079	94 624	99 828	105 418
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	7 120	6 618	9 749	7 974	7 974	7 888	8 322	8 788
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	1 532	1 600	2 357	2 079	2 079	2 492	2 629	2 776
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 506	1 134	1 449	1 314	1 314	1 385	1 461	1 543
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	21 208	21 560	29 341	25 822	25 822	29 103	30 703	32 423
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	8 235	9 167	11 692	11 332	11 332	12 105	11 926	12 594
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	193 528	225 865	220 974	234 415	234 415	250 173	263 297	274 954
Vote 6 - Public safety		356 396	375 411	415 933	404 490	454 541	454 541	531 248	556 549	586 786
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	533	381	6 487	4 554	4 554	5 136	5 419	5 722
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 015	2 085	2 437	3 343	3 343	2 958	3 121	3 295
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	14 604	15 766	19 965	16 553	16 553	19 190	20 245	21 379
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		12 447	12 830	12 975	16 756	13 979	13 979	14 455	15 250	16 104
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	123 549	124 160	96 572	101 681	101 681	108 333	112 535	117 693
6.6 - Disaster management administration		95 566	77 960	88 188	85 629	85 001	85 001	105 481	111 282	117 513
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 122	1 923	2 398	3 348	3 348	2 992	3 157	3 333
6.9 - Security services		99 952	104 302	133 123	127 874	184 079	184 079	229 645	241 382	255 114
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 357	37 497	37 332	46 371	42 004	42 004	43 057	44 159	46 632
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		318 781	324 522	358 775	352 602	347 602	347 602	338 565	353 315	374 151
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 767	1 829	11 343	4 938	4 938	5 986	6 315	6 669
7.2 - Corpoate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	64 268	65 118	66 821	68 730	68 730	72 958	75 703	79 942
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	1 260	1 260	2 089	2 204	2 327

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		3 906	3 725	4 021	4 875	4 934	4 934	5 455	5 755	6 078
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		18 974	17 364	12 803	23 056	24 191	24 191	22 123	22 945	25 280
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	1 417	1 519	4 632	2 813	2 813	5 093	3 166	3 343
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	4 102	4 040	2 118	11 121	11 121	11 392	12 018	12 691
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	7 551	6 441	10 074	6 593	6 593	6 928	7 309	7 718
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	7 046	18 377	11 930	25 974	25 974	26 826	28 301	29 886
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 739	215 282	244 626	217 754	197 048	197 048	179 715	189 599	200 217
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		436 243	94 827	77 116	121 094	103 515	103 515	109 687	112 921	119 138
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	2 774	3 344	4 831	5 408	5 408	5 464	5 765	6 088
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 239	5 197	10 490	6 259	6 259	7 936	8 286	9 217
8.3 - City and regional planning		22 975	28 046	24 029	34 944	25 410	25 410	32 005	30 173	31 863
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 052	4 255	4 694	8 060	7 070	7 070	7 474	8 766	8 683
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	8 618	8 272	19 388	14 289	14 289	15 630	16 490	17 413
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 244	1 605	2 165	2 335	2 335	2 558	2 699	2 850
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	7 653	6 443	6 199	7 457	7 457	5 927	6 253	6 603
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	4 906	4 981	6 227	8 468	8 468	8 918	9 408	9 935
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	25 192	18 553	28 790	26 820	26 820	23 774	25 081	26 485
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		349 455	5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		533 129	564 429	681 395	541 589	627 527	627 527	677 385	703 111	745 161
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 022	29 544	4 717	17 732	15 005	15 005	18 688	19 714	20 818
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	136 290	138 354	99 573	98 134	98 134	96 490	96 796	97 216
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	167 783	320 784	215 520	322 698	322 698	333 891	347 436	369 492
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		139 696	112 801	85 419	29 256	29 469	29 469	29 831	31 471	33 234
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	77 116	86 201	105 184	90 738	90 738	93 731	98 886	104 424
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	38 909	41 630	66 907	66 685	66 685	98 176	100 812	111 534
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	1 985	4 289	7 418	4 797	4 797	6 579	7 996	8 443
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		620 373	1 091 637	828 313	523 948	589 508	589 508	559 125	519 707	565 980
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	96 879	94 106	88 833	109 187	109 187	154 553	163 427	174 495
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	6 710	13 248	13 960	18 325	18 325	10 693	11 496	10 056
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system management)		341	8 522	9 008	13 026	3 785	3 785	9 271	9 643	11 203
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		3 319	3 769	11 749	16 877	17 299	17 299	18 275	18 115	17 550
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	1 805	7 366	3 325	3 652	3 652	4 914	5 629	12 360
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	-	-	68	68	68	88	93	98
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		225 525	90 213	106 363	146 780	199 051	199 051	166 042	103 797	122 374
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		291 827	883 738	585 480	237 380	235 284	235 284	192 026	204 065	214 207
10.9 -		-	-	992	3 699	2 856	2 856	3 263	3 443	3 636
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	15 457	15 096	26 789	83 050	83 050	59 914	61 745	20 650
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	138	10	257	247	247	259	273	288
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	3 451	1 017	5 997	4 063	4 063	3 108	3 278	3 462
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		11 135	11 869	14 069	20 535	78 739	78 739	56 548	58 193	16 900
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 217 849	1 179 656	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	1 975 102	1 429 374	2 226 730	2 512 641	2 841 547
Service charges - Water	2	288 397	264 125	298 432	382 411	382 411	382 411	248 327	424 132	470 829	523 845
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	163 147	150 940	170 742	156 158	156 158	156 158	166 599	165 527	175 624	186 777
Service charges - Waste Management	2	145 806	140 930	142 912	150 139	150 139	150 139	147 376	159 147	168 855	179 577
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 251	26 360	21 211	14 902	21 028	21 028	23 474	22 289	23 649	25 151
Agency services		21 865	23 554	26 227	33 467	33 467	33 467	21 882	35 475	37 639	40 029
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		42 220	69 602	96 290	93 759	93 759	93 759	76 521	99 384	105 447	112 142
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		9 641	38 815	48 178	42 987	49 987	49 987	64 346	52 986	56 218	59 788
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		28 618	36 325	40 961	13 137	18 042	18 042	30 250	19 125	20 292	21 580
Licence and permits		13 495	13 789	13 597	15 263	15 263	15 263	26 565	16 179	17 166	18 256
Special Rating Levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		3 964	41 537	7 621	40 993	24 212	24 212	13 559	25 667	27 233	28 962
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	528 049	572 644	602 556	641 116	641 116	641 116	643 525	669 774	710 630	755 755
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	42 451	40 979	44 152	44 152	44 152	35 045	46 801	49 656	52 809
Licences or permits	(0)	—	—	—	3	3	3	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 215 080	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 748 428	1 748 428	1 636 776	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Interest		28 231	40 926	55 412	23 440	23 440	23 440	53 887	24 846	26 362	28 036
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 120	(2 099)	—	—	—	—	44	—	—	—
Other Gains		267 691	125 144	(2 057)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		4 029 288	4 168 248	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	5 376 706	4 617 551	5 850 979	6 259 674	6 785 621
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 199 149	1 199 149	993 962	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 384	43 877	47 455	91 869	91 869	78 473	66 479	70 135	74 063
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	878 180	856 611	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	1 303 666	970 261	1 469 753	1 550 590	1 637 423
Inventory consumed	8	254 052	225 857	275 699	328 513	312 503	312 503	290 960	344 497	363 444	383 797
Debt impairment	3	—	244 638	347 769	162 447	266 828	266 828	—	280 169	295 578	312 131
Depreciation and amortisation		780 704	755 555	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	386 920	887 041	407 814	431 460	454 337
Interest		59 737	57 837	50 808	42 724	44 124	44 124	21 513	40 124	37 331	34 422
Contracted services		1 004 313	852 654	961 691	978 409	1 271 606	1 271 606	1 021 472	1 269 378	1 243 134	1 288 531
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	9 671	15 480	10 480	16 480	16 480	15 415	60 480	68 480	68 355
Irrecoverable debts written off		199 543	69 232	0	124 473	18 381	18 381	(21)	—	—	—
Operational costs		239 560	271 693	290 927	413 979	389 028	389 028	276 135	411 033	430 312	456 927
Losses on disposal of Assets		70 408	580 910	(3 006)	—	—	—	37	—	—	—
Other Losses		400 474	88 137	14 166	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	4 555 264	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit)		(969 022)	(957 949)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	76 152	62 287	126 616	321 006	547 775
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	655 398	612 013	770 125	708 358	625 726	625 726	501 764	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	—	576	3 982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	13 761	0	1 197	2 360	2 360	-	2 800	2 200	2 420
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	297 887	517 885	305 529	327 307	327 307	-	322 343	427 879	429 483
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	63 514	46 138	55 155	49 065	49 065	-	93 586	107 898	105 003
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	20 262	43 647	102 407	102 135	102 135	-	109 153	121 517	123 113
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 823	2 251	8 346	23 612	15 271	15 271	-	11 000	13 500	10 600
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	24 217	15 229	36 625	35 418	35 418	-	55 223	65 339	69 512
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	5 588	16 539	17 539	15 415	15 415	-	6 000	6 600	7 260
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		763	13 430	19 520	-	300	300	-	1 700	1 800	2 000
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		242 144	184 368	190 901	278 079	228 084	228 084	-	114 255	178 158	171 782
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	609	609	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	777 364	777 364	-	716 061	924 891	921 173
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	-	716 061	924 891	921 173
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		23 583	38 189	35 402	38 135	38 579	38 579	24 726	61 223	72 639	75 612
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		23 583	38 189	35 402	38 135	37 179	37 179	24 726	61 223	72 639	75 612
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	21 307	37 550	94 763	85 051	85 051	47 993	84 832	86 200	79 471
Community and social services		9 004	1 707	1 384	21 985	16 255	16 255	5 591	9 917	9 700	9 420
Sport and recreation		32 438	19 600	36 166	72 778	68 187	68 187	42 402	74 915	76 500	70 051
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	609	609	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		245 799	204 218	213 748	298 618	246 174	246 174	220 577	122 155	187 258	180 542
Planning and development		2 510	19 349	16 539	17 539	15 565	15 565	13 478	6 000	6 600	7 260
Road transport		243 289	184 463	197 209	281 079	230 609	230 609	207 099	116 155	180 658	173 282
Environmental protection		-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	361 564	571 503	388 626	409 685	409 685	306 076	447 851	578 794	585 547
Energy sources		54 902	63 514	46 138	55 155	49 065	49 065	20 800	93 586	107 898	105 003
Water management		202 057	195 624	307 025	246 872	242 354	242 354	194 211	251 403	314 393	322 279
Waste water management		99 701	102 263	210 860	58 657	84 953	84 953	78 221	70 940	113 486	107 204
Waste management		18 007	163	7 481	27 942	33 313	33 313	12 844	31 922	43 017	51 062
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173
Funded by:											
National Government		519 741	517 418	623 932	615 963	543 501	543 501	453 433	517 891	685 417	668 642
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	609	609	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	519 741	517 418	623 932	615 963	544 109	544 109	453 433	517 891	685 417	668 642
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		165 299	103 833	234 272	204 178	235 380	235 380	145 939	198 169	239 474	252 531
Total Capital Funding	7	685 040	621 251	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	2 125	2 125	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	13 761	0	1 197	2 360	2 360	-	2 800	2 200	2 420
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	13 761	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	150	150	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	(0)	-	1 197	2 210	2 210	-	2 800	2 200	2 420
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	297 887	517 885	305 529	327 307	327 307	-	322 343	427 879	429 483
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	48 604	16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	102 263	210 860	58 657	84 953	84 953	-	70 940	113 486	107 204
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	9 261	5 757	5 757	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	147 020	290 474	237 611	236 597	236 597	-	249 403	314 393	322 279
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	63 514	46 138	55 155	49 065	49 065	-	93 586	107 898	105 003
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	926	3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	24 647	24 994	19 455	27 404	27 404	-	65 972	76 939	77 506
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	37 941	17 671	35 701	21 661	21 661	-	27 615	30 959	27 497
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	20 262	43 647	102 407	102 135	102 135	-	109 153	121 517	123 113
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	14 256	21 988	67 278	54 106	54 106	-	74 915	76 000	69 051
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	5 344	14 178	5 500	14 081	14 081	-	-	500	1 000
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	93	-	1 687	635	635	-	2 317	2 000	2 000
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	569	7 481	27 942	33 313	33 313	-	31 922	43 017	51 062
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 823	2 251	8 346	23 612	15 271	15 271	-	11 000	13 500	10 600
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	4 068	3 000	400	400	-	1 900	1 500	1 500
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lic		-	-	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 144	94	0	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	1 614	1 384	19 101	13 410	13 410	-	4 800	5 500	5 000
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	542	654	1 511	1 461	1 461	-	4 300	5 500	4 100
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	24 217	15 229	36 625	35 418	35 418	-	55 223	65 339	69 512
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporste service- Information Communication Tech		4 025	2 268	4 441	4 372	5 222	5 222	-	7 619	10 878	14 881
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	21 949	10 788	32 252	30 196	30 196	-	47 603	54 460	54 631
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	5 588	16 539	17 539	15 415	15 415	-	6 000	6 600	7 260
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	763	13 430	19 520	-	300	300	-	1 700	1 800	2 000
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	1 700	1 800	2 000
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	3	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	760	12 960	19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	242 144	184 368	190 901	278 079	228 084	228 084	-	114 255	178 158	171 782
10.1 - Transport services	37 690	65 834	57 472	100 145	20 967	20 967	-	37 062	36 313	40 390
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and systems)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	204 454	118 534	122 534	173 090	196 838	196 838	-	73 050	141 846	131 392
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	10 895	4 843	10 279	10 279	-	4 143	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	609	609	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	609	609	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	777 364	777 364	-	716 061	924 891	921 173
Total Capital Expenditure	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	-	716 061	924 891	921 173

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		232 670	184 371	343 279	203 646	229 950	229 950	859 659	260 479	226 847	269 784
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	783 610	696 098	757 626	668 167	649 408	649 408	796 688	967 882	1 064 671	1 171 138
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	295 294	345 703	328 668	355 905	378 711	378 711	450 009	410 849	445 288	482 364
Current portion of non-current receivables		18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	122 653	93 995	112 808	98 924	157 260	157 260	97 137	139 595	226 492	312 658
VAT		97 011	119 170	101 763	520 008	520 008	520 008	60 460	480 648	515 476	581 197
Other current assets		44 333	106 654	120 838	168 007	168 917	168 917	123 424	26 004	33 524	41 521
Total current assets		1 575 588	1 545 991	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 104 255	2 104 255	2 387 377	2 285 457	2 512 298	2 858 662
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		961 287	997 033	1 024 964	994 131	994 131	994 131	1 024 948	999 131	1 004 931	1 004 931
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 593 252	14 809 391	14 571 550	15 112 651	15 071 644	15 071 644	14 279 970	15 372 725	15 859 202	16 324 259
Biological assets		20 785	24 274	15 622	24 274	24 274	24 274	15 622	18 361	18 361	18 361
Living and non-living resources		—	—	11 607	—	—	—	11 607	10 055	10 055	10 055
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	22 005	22 005	22 004	22 005	22 005	22 005
Intangible assets		38 579	35 094	35 557	35 044	35 262	35 262	33 305	37 428	38 581	40 359
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		13 635 772	15 887 660	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 147 316	16 147 316	15 387 457	16 459 706	16 953 137	17 419 972
TOTAL ASSETS		15 211 360	17 433 651	17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 571	18 251 571	17 774 833	18 745 162	19 465 435	20 278 634
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		30 803	46 141	38 389	27 778	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	36 078	39 526	43 157
Consumer deposits		67 346	66 794	65 470	66 794	66 794	66 794	65 222	66 794	66 794	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	829 063	633 312	731 057	660 656	733 754	733 754	378 668	847 556	932 311	1 025 542
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	155 794	25 756	16 736	26 296	12 013	12 013	159 713	29 320	32 744	36 162
Provision		22 407	9 117	11 678	117 275	117 275	117 275	19 958	20 086	20 222	20 364
VAT		111 377	104 507	100 717	515 626	515 626	515 626	102 789	476 834	492 666	571 087
Other current liabilities		—	—	8 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		1 216 789	885 627	972 327	1 414 425	1 473 240	1 473 240	699 812	1 476 668	1 584 263	1 763 106
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	394 888	366 533	324 487	319 910	319 910	319 910	369 412	267 754	229 780	187 992
Provision	7	340 622	299 567	303 436	192 667	192 667	192 667	303 436	133 846	135 089	136 401
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		188 093	214 847	223 958	214 847	214 847	214 847	223 958	393 958	393 958	393 958
Total non current liabilities		923 603	880 947	851 881	727 424	727 424	727 424	896 806	795 558	758 827	718 351
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 140 392	1 766 574	1 824 207	2 141 850	2 200 665	2 200 665	1 596 617	2 272 226	2 343 090	2 481 458
NET ASSETS		13 070 968	15 667 078	15 621 944	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 050 907	16 178 216	16 472 937	17 122 345	17 797 177
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5 594 347	5 423 410	5 356 245	5 818 424	5 808 553	5 808 553	5 911 526	6 230 583	6 879 991	7 554 823
Reserves and funds	9	7 483 281	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	13 077 629	15 681 329	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	16 050 907	16 169 446	16 472 937	17 122 345	17 797 177

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(6 660)	(14 251)	7 779	0	0	0	8 770	0	0	0
---------	----------	-------	---	---	---	-------	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		433 538	523 005	540 779	557 771	557 771	557 771	557 771	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges		1 856 809	2 095 158	2 078 446	2 325 651	2 313 964	2 313 964	2 313 964	2 618 473	2 928 596	3 283 936
Other revenue		236 547	2 390 445	536 372	257 354	248 555	248 555	248 555	275 056	253 586	255 653
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 276 125	1 231 726	1 533 239	1 666 130	1 678 037	1 678 037	1 678 037	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	680 120	659 393	774 458	708 358	621 428	621 428	621 428	595 575	788 230	768 938
Interest		9 427	34 613	64 991	135 707	144 647	144 647	144 647	156 594	166 146	176 696
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 530 666)	(3 720 463)	(4 054 824)	(4 773 376)	(4 913 744)	(4 913 744)	(4 913 744)	(5 260 768)	(5 639 487)	(6 008 026)
Interest		–	–	(19 746)	(40 588)	(41 988)	(41 988)	(41 988)	(38 118)	(35 465)	(32 701)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	(10 559)	(9 956)	(30 239)	(30 239)	(30 239)	(57 456)	(65 056)	(64 938)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 961 900	3 213 877	1 443 156	827 050	578 429	578 429	578 429	741 672	879 338	955 991
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	1 919	5	5	205	205	205	192	203	216
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(144)	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(834 294)	(745 602)	(910 982)	(779 135)	(738 004)	(738 004)	(738 004)	(680 258)	(878 647)	(875 114)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 647)	(743 539)	(910 977)	(779 130)	(737 800)	(737 800)	(737 800)	(680 066)	(878 443)	(874 898)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		1 063	15 338	(7 752)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)	(38 157)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		1 063	15 338	(7 752)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)	(38 157)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	301 154	232 670	184 371	184 371	343 278	343 278	343 278	229 950	260 478	226 847
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 432 470	2 718 346	708 798	204 513	156 129	156 129	156 129	260 478	226 847	269 783

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 432 470	2 718 346	708 798	204 513	156 129	156 129	156 129	260 478	226 847	269 783
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 199 800)	(2 533 975)	(365 520)	(867)	73 821	73 821	703 529	0	1	1
Non current Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:		232 670	184 371	343 279	203 646	229 950	229 950	859 659	260 479	226 847	269 784
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		155 781	25 714	16 736	25 772	25 772	25 772	159 713	25 772	25 772	25 772
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	14 367	(14 664)	(1 047)	(4 383)	(4 383)	(4 383)	(42 329)	(3 814)	(22 810)	(10 111)
Other working capital requirements	3	316 842	(265 085)	161 348	212 111	279 795	279 795	(234 016)	(418 893)	(438 535)	(468 728)
Other provisions		22 407	9 117	19 958	117 275	117 275	117 275	(19 958)	20 086	20 222	20 364
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Application of cash and investments:		509 396	(244 918)	196 995	350 775	418 459	418 459	(136 590)	(376 849)	(415 351)	(432 702)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		512 221	898 397	569 709	448 545	453 959	453 959	612 684	1 266 449	1 370 846	1 494 270
Creditors due		829 063	633 312	731 057	660 656	733 754	733 754	378 668	847 556	932 311	1 025 542
Total		(316 842)	265 085	(161 348)	(212 111)	(279 795)	(279 795)	234 016	418 893	438 535	468 728
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		1 078 922	1 041 800	1 086 294	1 024 072	1 028 119	1 028 119	1 246 697	1 378 731	1 509 959	1 653 501
Estimate of debtors collection rate		47.5%	86.2%	52.4%	43.8%	44.2%	44.2%	49.1%	91.9%	90.8%	90.4%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	176 988	105 512	116 032	99 377	86 053	86 053	103 717	150 185	146 965
Roads Infrastructure		73 574	91 445	55 444	51 734	22 890	22 890	9 573	38 792	22 261
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 271	4 547	11 341	8 404	8 404	4 143	27 198	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	-	-	2 622	2 122	2 122	12 750	7 000	7 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	12 235	13 722	6 085	3 802	3 802	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	19 647	3 435	23 428	23 428	44 574	48 103	94 160
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	0	-	1 408	908	908	1 794	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure		172 644	104 952	93 359	76 625	61 554	61 554	72 835	123 293	124 921
Community Facilities		1 615	-	8 202	13 913	9 493	9 493	19 187	8 848	8 348
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	-	11 374	5 000	13 600	13 600	11 696	18 043	13 696
Community Assets		3 970	-	19 575	18 913	23 093	23 093	30 882	26 891	22 043
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		375	560	3 097	3 839	1 406	1 406	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		375	560	3 097	3 839	1 406	1 406	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	711 061	919 091	921 173
Roads Infrastructure		220 106	149 309	131 385	174 147	185 438	185 438	77 921	113 173	131 036
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	16 224	14 477	29 183	26 129	26 129	12 643	40 198	13 400
Electrical Infrastructure		45 347	63 514	46 138	55 155	41 165	41 165	91 836	106 398	101 403
Water Supply Infrastructure		136 231	183 597	270 827	239 437	215 692	215 692	249 903	309 393	317 279
Sanitation Infrastructure		165 527	116 436	230 507	58 657	108 381	108 381	70 940	118 486	112 204
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	-	3 003	20 442	18 313	18 313	30 022	42 017	47 062
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	0	-	2 366	1 866	1 866	5 238	8 500	13 200
Infrastructure		572 168	529 080	696 337	579 388	596 984	596 984	538 503	738 166	735 583
Community Facilities		37 064	33 229	58 881	88 147	36 621	36 621	39 921	44 983	37 485
Sport and Recreation Facilities		29 593	17 657	27 727	50 069	52 192	52 192	65 302	54 065	51 182
Community Assets		66 658	50 886	86 609	138 216	88 813	88 813	105 223	99 048	88 667
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	50	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		2 265	1 461	15 345	17 539	15 415	15 415	1 000	800	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	4 127	994	-	-	-	-	-	7 260
Investment properties		2 265	5 588	16 339	17 539	15 415	15 415	1 000	800	7 260
Operational Buildings		2 650	2 206	4 298	14 086	8 508	8 508	4 700	5 400	10 100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 650	2 206	4 298	14 086	8 508	8 508	4 700	5 400	10 100
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		91	94	-	-	217	217	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		91	94	-	-	217	217	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	11 697	23 876	2 006	3 356	3 356	3 882	2 378	1 681
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	1 538	2 746	500	1 724	1 724	2 700	3 300	3 500
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	7 368	5 655	16 550	13 493	13 493	14 900	16 600	14 600
Transport Assets		31 774	16 415	22 345	51 807	50 980	50 980	40 153	53 399	59 781
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	711 061	919 091	921 173

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 576 585	13 586 152	13 287 173	13 154 561	13 143 942	13 143 942	12 844 879	12 541 884	12 213 148
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 110 333	3 977 671	3 729 505	3 792 823	3 794 737	3 794 737	3 692 166	3 581 014	3 459 998
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		418 917	1 349 153	1 317 785	1 324 026	1 324 026	1 324 026	1 310 154	1 295 533	1 280 094
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		961 219	481 108	407 444	444 846	444 846	444 846	386 925	325 877	261 411
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 039 906	2 057 966	2 075 924	2 065 038	2 061 533	2 061 533	1 993 337	1 921 458	1 845 553
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 063 906	1 074 686	1 292 123	1 060 985	1 060 985	1 060 985	1 046 658	1 031 557	1 015 611
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		72 167	71 671	60 122	22 913	21 384	21 384	18 402	15 677	12 687
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		20 209	20 618	16 642	19 702	19 702	19 702	18 205	16 627	14 960
Infrastructure		7 686 657	9 032 873	8 899 545	8 730 333	8 727 214	8 727 214	8 465 847	8 187 743	7 890 314
Community Assets		1 994 980	2 333 446	2 178 896	2 291 198	2 289 624	2 289 624	2 209 902	2 128 278	2 036 714
Heritage Assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	22 005	22 005	22 005	22 005	22 005
Investment properties		961 287	997 033	1 024 964	994 131	994 131	994 131	999 131	1 004 931	1 004 931
Other Assets		214 246	425 906	388 069	424 564	424 564	424 564	411 709	398 158	383 849
Biological or Cultivated Assets		20 785	24 274	15 622	24 274	24 274	24 274	18 361	18 361	18 361
Intangible Assets		38 579	35 094	35 557	35 044	35 262	35 262	37 428	38 581	40 359
Computer Equipment		13 707	13 649	24 997	12 929	14 279	14 279	15 196	20 030	22 081
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 884	6 600	7 992	(3 733)	(2 009)	(2 009)	(7 627)	(12 989)	(18 635)
Machinery and Equipment		42 072	44 145	46 370	77 099	65 831	65 831	92 921	121 580	150 069
Transport Assets		205 660	188 783	169 204	195 348	197 262	197 262	218 447	253 644	301 539
Land		364 861	462 482	462 482	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	11 607	—	—	—	10 055	10 055	10 055
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 576 585	13 586 152	13 287 173	13 154 561	13 143 942	13 143 942	12 844 879	12 541 884	12 213 148
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 645 775	1 482 575	1 889 116	1 175 761	1 199 791	1 199 791	1 288 325	1 348 825	1 423 362
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	762 176	724 406	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	386 920	407 814	431 460	454 337
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	883 598	758 168	742 403	788 841	812 871	812 871	880 511	917 365	969 025
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		260 196	116 581	87 264	103 984	95 253	95 253	100 475	105 294	111 258
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		132 170	127 509	124 948	158 038	134 643	134 643	165 991	173 011	182 699
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		222 507	237 914	219 546	203 732	230 782	230 782	254 301	265 177	281 083
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		18 537	34 353	6 377	16 763	23 144	23 144	25 022	24 288	25 648
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		87 308	84 229	101 525	81 064	100 184	100 184	108 101	112 836	120 433
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	1 200	—	—
Infrastructure		720 717	600 585	539 660	563 581	584 006	584 006	655 090	680 606	721 122
Community Facilities		11 810	14 334	23 197	23 603	24 600	24 600	23 342	22 819	24 625
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	35 421	35 936	39 424	39 734	39 734	41 123	43 385	45 814
Community Assets		47 995	49 755	59 134	63 027	64 334	64 334	64 465	66 203	70 439
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		44 553	33 482	35 220	51 392	45 469	45 469	61 788	65 186	68 836
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		44 553	33 482	35 220	51 392	45 469	45 469	61 788	65 186	68 836
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		11 686	7 991	8 238	10 859	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 457	12 098
Intangible Assets		11 686	7 991	8 238	10 859	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 457	12 098
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 048	2 230	7 383	12 183	12 183	12 841	13 547	14 306
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 352	18 549	16 742	12 287	12 287	—	0	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	445	502	502	502	577	608	642
Transport Assets		42 374	49 956	78 927	75 355	83 232	83 232	74 892	79 757	81 581
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 645 775	1 482 575	1 889 116	1 175 761	1 199 791	1 199 791	1 288 325	1 348 825	1 423 362
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		37.8%	23.4%	15.4%	21.2%	21.2%	21.2%	23.1%	29.1%	26.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		34.0%	20.2%	11.5%	45.0%	42.7%	42.7%	40.3%	62.0%	52.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.8%	7.3%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.8%	6.6%	6.6%	7.3%	7.4%	7.4%	8.1%	9.4%	9.9%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		46 986	50 886	55 109	59 682	59 682	59 682	64 635	69 999	75 808
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		135 383	140 513	145 837	151 362	151 362	151 362	157 097	163 050	169 227
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	37 235	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 529	36 529	36 296	36 065	35 836
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	269 114	280 871
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	24 488	23 481	22 515	21 588	21 588	21 588	20 700	19 848	19 032
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		2 891	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 694	1 483	1 297
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 379	26 010	24 728	23 525	23 525	23 525	22 395	21 331	20 329
Total number of households	5	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	290 445	301 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		128 155	140 425	153 870	168 603	168 603	168 603	184 747	202 436	221 818
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		80 273	77 420	74 668	72 014	72 014	72 014	69 454	66 986	64 605
Pit toilet (ventilated)		37 292	35 427	33 656	31 973	31 973	31 973	30 375	28 856	27 413
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	85 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		245 720	338 393	262 195	272 591	272 591	272 591	284 576	298 277	313 836
Bucket toilet		337	386	443	508	508	508	582	668	766
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		927	748	604	487	487	487	393	317	256
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 264	1 134	1 046	995	995	995	975	985	1 022
Total number of households	5	246 983	339 527	263 241	273 585	273 585	273 585	285 551	299 262	314 858
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
Electricity (< min.service level)		16 356	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 007	12 283	11 599
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		7 309	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 696	5 696	5 242	4 824	4 439
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23 665	22 172	20 775	19 470	19 470	19 470	18 249	17 107	16 038
Total number of households	5	246 983	254 406	262 283	270 620	270 620	270 620	279 427	288 713	298 489
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
Removed less frequently than once a week		13 102	13 683	14 291	14 925	14 925	14 925	15 588	16 280	17 002
Using communal refuse dump		9 207	10 502	11 979	13 664	13 664	13 664	15 585	17 778	20 278
Using own refuse dump		121 385	120 065	118 759	117 466	117 466	117 466	116 188	114 924	113 674
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		2 633	3 000	3 419	3 896	3 896	3 896	4 439	5 058	5 764
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		146 328	147 251	148 447	149 951	149 951	149 951	151 801	154 040	156 718
Total number of households	5	246 983	254 406	262 523	271 394	271 394	271 394	281 085	291 673	303 239
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 451	18 077	19 704	21 478	21 478	21 478	23 821	26 444	29 421
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 451	18 077	19 704	21 478	21 478	21 478	23 821	26 444	29 421
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319
Informal Settlements		36	38	40	42	42	42	45	48	51
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		25 877	30 276	51 440	56 070	56 070	56 070	62 187	69 034	76 807
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16 724	19 212	20 366	21 588	21 588	21 588	22 884	24 280	25 821
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 877	30 276	51 440	56 070	56 070	56 070	62 187	69 034	76 807
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		14 020	16 106	17 074	18 099	18 099	18 099	19 185	20 355	21 647
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		56 656	63 655	71 589	75 885	75 885	75 885	80 438	85 344	90 764
Total cost of FBS provided	8	139 154	159 526	211 910	227 712	227 712	227 712	246 880	268 047	291 847
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		22 433	6 814	57 780	74 928	75 944	75 944	79 388	84 230	89 579
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(19 817)	(30 275)	(48 003)	0	0	0	5	6	6
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(12 301)	(10 149)	(442)	21 588	23 350	23 350	24 751	26 261	27 929
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(3 931)	(30 185)	(36 395)	15 263	15 263	15 263	18 234	21 713	25 818
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(5 545)	(16 106)	(3 036)	18 099	18 099	18 099	19 185	20 355	21 647
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(19 159)	(79 901)	(30 095)	129 879	132 656	132 656	141 562	152 565	164 980

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		550 482	579 458	660 336	716 044	717 059	717 059	1 387 760	749 162	794 861	845 334
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		22 433	6 814	57 780	74 928	75 944	75 944	744 234	79 388	84 230	89 579
Net Property Rates		528 049	572 644	602 556	641 116	641 116	641 116	643 525	669 774	710 630	755 755
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 239 795	1 179 747	1 383 948	2 055 788	2 046 435	2 046 435	2 307 498	2 307 151	2 603 388	2 944 173
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(3 931)	(30 185)	(36 395)	15 263	15 263	15 263	878 124	18 234	21 713	25 818
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		25 877	30 276	51 440	56 070	56 070	56 070	–	62 187	69 034	76 807
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 217 849	1 179 656	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	1 975 102	1 429 374	2 226 730	2 512 641	2 841 547
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		294 458	264 126	301 870	438 481	438 481	438 481	279 829	486 325	539 869	600 658
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(19 817)	(30 275)	(48 003)	0	0	0	31 503	5	6	6
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		25 877	30 276	51 440	56 070	56 070	56 070	–	62 187	69 034	76 807
Net Service charges - Water		288 397	264 125	298 432	382 411	382 411	382 411	248 327	424 132	470 829	523 845
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		167 570	160 003	190 667	199 335	201 096	201 096	2 360 559	213 162	226 165	240 527
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(12 301)	(10 149)	(442)	21 588	23 350	23 350	2 193 960	24 751	26 261	27 929
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		16 724	19 212	20 366	21 588	21 588	21 588	–	22 884	24 280	25 821
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		163 147	150 940	170 742	156 158	156 158	156 158	166 599	165 527	175 624	186 777
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		154 281	140 930	156 950	186 336	186 336	186 336	–	38 369	40 710	43 295
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(5 545)	(16 106)	(3 036)	18 099	18 099	18 099	–	19 185	20 355	21 647
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14 020	16 106	17 074	18 099	18 099	18 099	–	19 185	20 355	21 647
Net Service charges - Waste Management		145 806	140 930	142 912	150 139	150 139	150 139	–	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		569 776	568 986	593 642	807 870	669 797	669 797	580 620	819 801	862 856	909 735
Pension and UIF Contributions		111 650	113 877	120 059	186 289	155 260	155 260	116 641	164 537	173 586	183 306
Medical Aid Contributions		42 518	45 207	49 583	56 394	56 250	56 250	48 509	59 693	62 976	66 502
Overtime		98 665	120 437	106 554	57 280	74 806	74 806	64 393	41 256	43 523	45 959
Performance Bonus		43 992	45 606	48 030	86 437	66 608	66 608	44 352	91 487	96 519	101 924
Motor Vehicle Allowance		55 283	60 257	61 115	80 105	79 378	79 378	65 359	84 571	89 222	94 218
Cellphone Allowance		163	96	33	145	144	144	30	152	160	169
Housing Allowances		16 609	7 986	6 996	11 528	11 465	11 465	6 404	11 779	12 427	13 122
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	27 812	27 272	8 302	23 435	23 435	18 207	25 914	27 339	28 870
Payments in lieu of leave		22 792	23 869	31 745	20 360	37 713	37 713	33 939	35 144	37 077	39 153
Long service awards		4 652	5 286	(0)	10 349	6 997	6 997	1 933	22 893	24 152	25 505
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	43 454	47 029	51 601	6 500	6 500	6 500	7 874	6 857	7 235	7 640
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		3 658	5 568	7 651	9 589	10 797	10 797	5 701	10 554	11 134	11 758
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 199 149	1 199 149	993 962	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 199 149	1 199 149	993 962	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		762 035	720 826	1 144 164	386 871	386 871	386 871	884 789	406 537	430 114	452 915
Lease amortisation		142	3 580	2 549	49	49	49	2 252	1 277	1 346	1 422
Capital asset impairment		18 528	31 149	45 353	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	780 704	755 555	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	386 920	887 041	407 814	431 460	454 337
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		878 180	856 611	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	1 303 666	970 261	1 469 753	1 550 590	1 637 423
Total bulk purchases	1	878 180	856 611	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	1 303 666	970 261	1 469 753	1 550 590	1 637 423
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		45 240	9 671	15 480	10 480	16 480	16 480	15 415	60 480	68 480	68 355
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	1	45 240	9 671	15 480	10 480	16 480	16 480	15 415	60 480	68 480	68 355
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		345 485	311 399	412 831	373 773	494 063	494 063	423 853	513 641	529 794	564 062
Consultants and Professional Services		389 762	282 304	299 764	331 862	496 556	496 556	360 015	450 826	406 116	398 293
Contractors		269 066	258 951	249 096	272 773	280 987	280 987	237 604	304 911	307 224	326 176
Total contracted services		1 004 313	852 654	961 691	978 409	1 271 606	1 271 606	1 021 472	1 269 378	1 243 134	1 288 531
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		0	160	421	0	0	0	269	10	11	11
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	143	143	143	—	128	135	143
Audit fees		15 140	16 190	14 308	16 864	16 864	16 864	15 217	17 775	18 752	19 802
Other Operational Costs		224 420	255 343	276 199	396 972	372 021	372 021	260 649	393 120	411 414	436 971
Total Operational Costs	1	239 560	271 693	290 927	413 979	389 028	389 028	276 135	411 033	430 312	456 927
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		233 064	252 771	251 183	289 206	259 603	259 603	5 164	313 245	330 473	348 980
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		46 126	46 456	41 257	47 113	34 924	34 924	1 687	39 791	41 979	44 330
Contracted Services		589 063	448 447	434 293	425 915	492 297	492 297	(23 211)	496 267	512 125	540 071
Operational Costs		15 345	10 494	15 670	26 606	26 047	26 047	19 778	31 209	32 788	35 644
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	883 598	758 168	742 403	788 841	812 871	812 871	3 418	880 511	917 365	969 025
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		171 830	153 773	213 044	220 442	220 442	220 442	239 345	244 691	258 149	272 605
Inventory Consumed - Other		85 462	85 972	85 767	108 071	92 060	92 060	62 176	99 806	105 295	111 192
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		257 292	239 744	298 810	328 513	312 503	312 503	301 521	344 497	363 444	383 797

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	2 226 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226 730
Service charges - Water		-	-	424 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 132
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	165 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 527
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	159 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 146	2 446	25	12 570	82	4 985	35	-	-	-	-	22 289
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 475	-	-	-	-	-	35 475
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	40 920	38 401	9 827	-	-	-	10 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 986
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	2 826	4	2 273	5 744	-	-	8 277	-	-	-	-	19 125
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	16 073	-	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 179
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4	2	4	7	23	479	1 605	6 402	17 048	85	7	-	-	-	-	25 667
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	669 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	669 774
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	23	8 903	77	37 225	-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 801
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		22 713	-	36 466	2 864	3 165	2 300	5 365	1 080	1 488 581	252 798	47 585	-	-	-	-	1 862 915
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		22 717	2	667 072	2 276 906	177 211	58 528	9 267	25 796	2 264 232	293 344	55 904	-	-	-	-	5 850 979
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		100 472	29 747	183 958	124 636	223 194	318 000	111 508	78 359	121 807	66 337	16 617	-	-	-	-	1 374 637
Remuneration of councillors		-	66 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 479
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 469 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		3 020	195	258 883	32 883	23 162	5 161	3 751	798	6 829	9 681	134	-	-	-	-	344 497
Debt impairment		-	-	41 144	28 570	15 940	-	-	-	194 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 169
Depreciation and amortisation		295	218	88 504	58 140	84 516	1 338	2 132	9 244	3 098	160 157	173	-	-	-	-	407 814
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 356	-	37 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 124
Contracted services		44 860	13 152	193 701	37 697	140 900	190 040	125 496	7 028	213 311	260 954	42 239	-	-	-	-	1 269 378
Transfers and subsidies		-	10 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		23 872	21 188	31 143	31 276	66 462	16 709	93 322	14 258	100 057	11 996	752	-	-	-	-	411 033
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		172 518	141 459	797 333	1 782 956	554 174	531 248	338 565	109 687	677 385	559 125	59 914	-	-	-	-	5 724 364
Surplus/(Deficit)		(149 801)	(141 457)	(130 261)	493 950	(376 962)	(472 720)	(329 297)	(83 892)	1 586 847	(265 781)	(4 010)	-	-	-	-	126 616
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	346 010	38 624	108 372	-	500	-	-	102 069	-	-	-	-	-	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(149 801)	(141 457)	215 749	532 574	(268 591)	(472 720)	(328 797)	(83 892)	1 586 847	(163 712)	(4 010)	-	-	-	-	722 190

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		322 939	315 550	345 121	1 009 786	1 010 786	1 010 786	309 033	1 282 601	1 589 008	1 935 193
Water		445 920	419 017	465 278	(209 942)	(185 607)	(185 607)	452 750	330 126	906 307	1 551 684
Waste		195 123	189 678	214 322	206 990	216 881	216 881	226 158	237 158	258 672	281 552
Waste Water		169 662	159 008	187 507	177 149	187 149	187 149	185 081	208 294	230 729	254 588
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		297 611	282 252	240 038	283 241	302 350	302 350	234 549	315 234	328 903	343 441
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 431 255	1 365 506	1 452 264	1 467 224	1 531 559	1 531 559	1 407 571	2 373 413	3 313 619	4 366 458
Less: Impairment for debt		(647 645)	(669 409)	(694 638)	(799 057)	(882 151)	(882 151)	(610 883)	(1 405 531)	(2 248 948)	(3 195 320)
Impairment for Electricity		–	(156 853)	(154 643)	(95 935)	(27 209)	(27 209)	(141 702)	(55 779)	(85 920)	(117 749)
Impairment for Water		–	(208 284)	(221 952)	(18 487)	(22 237)	(22 237)	(205 797)	(45 585)	(70 218)	(96 230)
Impairment for Waste		–	(94 284)	(104 963)	(7 464)	(15 181)	(15 181)	(93 620)	(31 120)	(47 936)	(65 694)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	(79 039)	(91 812)	(7 763)	(16 948)	(16 948)	(79 239)	(34 744)	(53 519)	(73 345)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(647 645)	(130 949)	(121 268)	(669 409)	(800 576)	(800 576)	(90 525)	(1 238 302)	(1 991 355)	(2 842 301)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		783 610	696 098	757 626	668 167	649 408	649 408	796 688	967 882	1 064 671	1 171 138
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		508 343	567 724	635 657	605 024	649 116	649 116	708 157	732 471	820 910	914 964
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(216 921)	(226 312)	(311 772)	(259 111)	(280 397)	(280 397)	(283 378)	(337 187)	(397 100)	(460 368)
Net Property rates		291 422	341 412	323 886	345 913	368 719	368 719	424 779	395 283	423 809	454 596
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		141 211	171 122	76 850	176 822	176 822	176 822	97 297	182 396	188 309	194 598
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(137 339)	(166 831)	(72 067)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(72 067)	(166 831)	(166 831)	(166 831)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		3 872	4 291	4 783	9 992	9 992	9 992	25 230	15 565	21 479	27 768
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		295 294	345 703	328 668	355 905	378 711	378 711	450 009	410 849	445 288	482 364
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		256	405	455	455	455	455	597	455	(11 780)	(24 687)
System Input Volume		258 974	241 167	281 692	220 442	220 442	220 442	224 832	232 456	245 241	258 975
Water Treatment Works		18 846	19 944	24 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		240 128	221 223	256 926	220 442	220 442	220 442	224 832	232 456	245 241	258 975
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	(171 830)	(153 773)	(213 044)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(239 345)	(244 691)	(258 149)	(272 605)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(171 830)	(153 773)	(213 044)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(239 345)	(244 691)	(258 149)	(272 605)
Billed Metered Consumption		(171 830)	(153 773)	(213 044)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(239 345)	(244 691)	(258 149)	(272 605)
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		(171 830)	(153 773)	(213 044)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(220 442)	(239 345)	(244 691)	(258 149)	(272 605)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		(86 995)	(87 344)	(68 506)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		(86 995)	(87 344)	(68 506)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		(86 995)	(87 344)	(68 506)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		(86 995)	(87 344)	(68 506)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		405	455	597	455	455	455	(13 916)	(11 780)	(24 687)	(38 317)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		166 890	158 927	157 208	157 208	157 208	157 208	160 762	201 743	276 312	353 125
Acquisitions		114	32 487	34 849	–	79 073	79 073	31 846	108 358	114 209	117 488
Issues	7	(8 073)	(32 984)	(32 319)	(11 215)	(34 331)	(34 331)	(32 592)	(33 789)	(37 396)	(35 230)

Adjustments	8	(4)	(1 222)	1 024	–	–	–	(9)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		158 927	157 208	160 762	145 993	201 951	201 951	160 008	276 312	353 125	435 383
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		(4 623)	(4 510)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 964)	(3 429)	(3 949)	(2 466)	(904)
Acquisitions		–	16	59	–	739	739	18	1 736	1 830	1 882
Issues	7	113	530	476	(739)	(715)	(715)	285	(254)	(268)	(283)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 510)	(3 964)	(3 429)	(4 702)	(3 940)	(3 940)	(3 126)	(2 466)	(904)	695
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		68	(37 433)	(64 968)	48 032	(60 039)	(60 039)	(50 386)	(146 469)	(127 735)	(106 306)
Acquisitions		68 877	25 599	63 482	–	70 584	70 584	29 357	84 498	89 061	91 618
Issues	7	(77 503)	(53 518)	(53 923)	(96 117)	(57 014)	(57 014)	(29 869)	(65 763)	(67 632)	(75 679)
Adjustments	8	(28 876)	384	5 023	–	–	–	(194)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(37 433)	(64 968)	(50 386)	(48 085)	(46 469)	(46 469)	(51 092)	(127 735)	(106 306)	(90 367)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		6 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		(6 200)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262	5 262
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		122 653	93 995	112 808	98 924	157 260	157 260	97 137	139 595	226 492	312 658
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	28 855 755	36 373 203	37 252 809	37 053 157	37 012 151	37 012 151	37 846 237	37 722 017	38 638 608	39 556 581
Leases recognised as PPE		30 072	33 598	8 523	33 598	33 598	33 598	7 679	33 598	33 598	33 598
Less: Accumulated depreciation		16 292 574	21 597 409	22 689 782	21 974 104	21 974 104	21 974 104	23 573 946	22 382 890	22 813 004	23 265 919
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	12 593 252	14 809 391	14 571 550	15 112 651	15 071 644	15 071 644	14 279 970	15 372 725	15 859 202	16 324 259
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		30 803	46 141	38 389	27 778	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	36 078	39 526	43 157
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		30 803	46 141	38 389	27 778	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	36 078	39 526	43 157
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	829 063	633 312	731 057	660 656	733 754	733 754	378 668	847 556	932 311	1 025 542
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		155 781	25 714	16 736	25 772	25 772	25 772	159 713	25 772	25 772	25 772
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		12	41	–	524	(13 759)	(13 759)	–	3 548	6 972	10 390
		111 377	104 507	100 717	515 626	515 626	515 626	102 789	476 834	492 666	571 087
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	1 096 234	763 575	848 510	1 202 578	1 261 393	1 261 393	641 170	1 353 709	1 457 721	1 632 791
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	394 888	366 533	324 487	319 910	319 910	319 910	369 412	267 754	229 780	187 992
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		394 888	366 533	324 487	319 910	319 910	319 910	369 412	267 754	229 780	187 992
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payables and Accruals - General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	214 847	214 847	(214 847)	223 958	393 958	393 958	393 958
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		123 129	117 270	125 696	118 385	118 385	118 385	125 696	59 564	60 807	62 119
Other		217 493	182 298	177 740	74 282	74 282	74 282	177 740	74 282	74 282	74 282
Total Provisions		340 622	299 567	303 436	407 514	407 514	(22 180)	527 394	527 804	529 047	530 359
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		6 048 637	5 710 203	5 423 410	4 947 768	5 106 675	5 106 675	5 356 245	5 508 393	5 770 756	6 238 110
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		6 048 637	5 710 203	5 423 410	4 947 768	5 106 675	5 106 675	5 356 245	5 508 393	5 770 756	6 238 110
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(140 666)	58 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 594 347	5 423 410	5 356 245	5 818 424	5 808 553	5 808 553	5 920 297	6 230 583	6 879 991	7 554 823
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 483 281	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	(10 242 354)	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Total Reserves	2	7 483 281	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	(10 242 354)	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 077 629	15 681 329	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 050 907	(4 433 801)	16 178 216	16 472 937	17 122 345	17 797 177

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services			1 704 682	1 647 015	2 780 681	2 608 212	2 650 777	2 650 777	2 839 115	2 619 099	2 376 095
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment			18 186	14 344	15 062	32 353	32 677	32 677	34 294	36 386	38 697
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base			1 829 595	2 172 338	2 281 480	3 144 113	3 175 555	3 175 555	3 333 384	4 138 032	4 869 227
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements			1 076	10 303	10 819	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources			300	360	378	59 249	59 841	59 841	62 804	66 635	70 866
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities			204 324	204 205	214 415	166 934	168 604	168 604	176 950	187 744	199 666
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills			2 181	8 177	8 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
Practice good governance	Practice good governance			-	-	-	7	7	7	7	8	8
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	3 760 343	4 057 242	5 311 420	6 010 869	6 087 460	6 087 460	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services			2 424 827	2 298 630	3 814 024	3 455 940	3 599 438	3 599 438	3 893 640	4 120 293	4 310 368	
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment			86 788	68 247	77 526	87 170	88 042	88 042	93 753	100 871	106 924	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base			171 020	1 058 083	430 330	483 862	488 700	488 700	520 402	559 914	593 509	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements			14 733	15 457	22 165	24 922	25 171	25 171	26 804	28 839	30 569	
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources			28 580	25 396	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities			781 650	779 906	373 846	420 351	424 554	424 554	452 095	486 421	515 806	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills			318 781	314 064	479 589	539 249	544 641	544 641	579 972	624 007	661 447	
Practice good governance	Practice good governance			1 171 930	566 413	114 479	128 720	130 007	130 007	157 697	18 324	19 423	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	4 998 309	5 126 196	5 311 959	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 847

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

$$(0) \quad (0) \quad (0) \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0$$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	A		598 805	537 826	775 045	653 784	611 468	611 468	530 148	712 672	702 089	
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment	B		2 510	10 065	11 614	25 739	25 996	25 996	24 847	26 363	27 909	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base	C		2 112	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 200	2 420	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements	D		–	–	622	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources	E		–	–	–	21 309	21 522	21 522	15 700	22 543	20 717	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities	F		54 630	47 170	52 459	98 952	99 942	99 942	92 736	98 973	99 526	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills	G		21 477	29 989	18 465	19 161	19 353	19 353	48 629	59 939	66 092	
Practice good governance	Practice good governance	H		5 957	229	–	1 197	1 209	1 209	2 000	2 200	2 420	
		I											
		J											
		K											
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	716 061	924 891	921 173

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(0) - - 0 - - 0 0 0

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		136.00%	105.00%	115.00%	194%	209%	209%	101%			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	1.2%	0.8%	1.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	1.5%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.1%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	3.4	1.5	1.6	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.4	1.4	1.4	3.4	1.5	1.6	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	1.0	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	2.4	0.8	0.8	0.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	124.7%	148.6%	130.8%	107.3%	107.0%	107.0%	142.5%	107.0%	106.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		124.7%	148.6%	130.8%	107.3%	107.0%	107.0%	142.5%	107.0%	106.0%	105.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	36.6%	37.3%	35.1%	37.1%	38.1%	38.1%	35.4%	34.7%	35.0%	35.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	35.0%	45.0%	77.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		10.9%	0.9%	2.4%	12.6%	16.5%	16.5%	102.3%	9.9%	11.4%	9.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	5127	4307	5522	5246	5246	5246	5246	4984	4734	4498
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	61117	57218	73363	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	104	89	124	94	94	94	94	89	84	80
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	10.4%	12.2%	12.9%	12.9%	12.9%	12.9%	12.2%	11.6%	11.0%
	Bulk Purchase	240127523	221222862	23554	267 680	267 680	267 680	267 680	296 884	311 728	328 873
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources	10844.00	6277.00	7129.00	9745.00	9745.00	9745.00	9745.00	10808.00	11348.00	11972.00
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	12927.00	10797.00	7469.00	9745.00	9745.00	9745.00	9745.00	9257.00	8795.00	8355.00
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	86995.00	87443.00	68506.00	78513.00	78513.00	78513.00	78513.00	74587.00	70858.00	67315.00
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.00%	36.00%	24.00%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	30.9%	29.3%	27.9%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.5%	25.7%	24.7%	25.3%	22.3%	22.3%	21.5%	23.5%	23.1%	22.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	26.5%	26.7%	25.7%	26.2%	24.0%	24.0%	31.2%	24.6%	24.3%	23.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	21.9%	18.2%	16.6%	14.9%	15.1%	15.1%	19.1%	15.0%	14.7%	14.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.9%	19.5%	27.8%	8.1%	8.0%	8.0%	19.7%	7.7%	7.5%	7.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	208.9	57.3	27.3	30.8	31.2	31.2	24.6	29.2	29.1	31.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	27.7%	31.3%	26.8%	35.8%	38.8%	38.8%	29.8%	34.0%	35.0%	36.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	5.3	9.8	2.3	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508	562	629	850	870	885	897	908	920	931
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	85	85	86	87	96	98	100
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	84	84	85	87	96	97	99
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	167	167	170	173	191	194	197
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		122	178	178	181	184	203	206	210
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211	-	74	65,254	75	76	78	86	87	89
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	24 585	25 830	25 830	26 475	27 137	27 816
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208	9 439	9 675
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208	16 613	17 029
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010	37 935	38 883
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748	38 692	39 659
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393	22 953	23 527
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565	15 955	16 353
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892	14 239	14 595
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832	9 052	9 279
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052	3 128	3 206
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	691	726	726	744	763	782
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	510	536	536	549	563	577
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		628 999	860	870	885	897	908	920	931
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130 361	157	178	182	239	255	263	270
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	8	161	165	170
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			99 107		110 285	135 688	138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	238 133	243 190
Informal			25 871		20 076	20 878	21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629	27 295
Total number of households			124 978	-	130 361	156 566	159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762	270 485
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments						88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - debtors						88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8 10 9 10		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	46 986	50 886	55 109	59 682	59 682	59 682	64 635	69 999	75 808
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	135 383	140 513	145 837	151 362	151 362	151 362	157 097	163 050	169 227
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	37 235	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 529	36 529	36 296	36 065	35 836
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	269 114	280 871
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	24 488	23 481	22 515	21 588	21 588	21 588	20 700	19 848	19 032
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	2 891	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 694	1 483	1 297
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 379	26 010	24 728	23 525	23 525	23 525	22 395	21 331	20 329
		Total number of households	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	290 445	301 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	128 155	140 425	153 870	168 603	168 603	168 603	184 747	202 436	221 818
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	80 273	77 420	74 668	72 014	72 014	72 014	69 454	66 986	64 605
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	37 292	35 427	33 656	31 973	31 973	31 973	30 375	28 856	27 413
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	85 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	245 720	338 393	262 195	272 591	272 591	272 591	284 576	298 277	313 836
		Bucket toilet	337	386	443	508	508	508	582	668	766
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	927	748	604	487	487	487	393	317	256
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 264	1 134	1 046	995	995	995	975	985	1 022
		Total number of households	246 983	339 527	263 241	273 585	273 585	273 585	285 551	299 262	314 858
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
		Electricity (< min.service level)	16 356	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 007	12 283	11 599
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	7 309	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 696	5 696	5 242	4 824	4 439
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	23 665	22 172	20 775	19 470	19 470	19 470	18 249	17 107	16 038
		Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 283	270 620	270 620	270 620	279 427	288 713	298 489
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
		Removed less frequently than once a week	13 102	13 683	14 291	14 925	14 925	14 925	15 588	16 280	17 002
		Using communal refuse dump	9 207	10 502	11 979	13 664	13 664	13 664	15 585	17 778	20 278
		Using own refuse dump	121 385	120 065	118 759	117 466	117 466	117 466	116 188	114 924	113 674
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	2 633	3 000	3 419	3 896	3 896	3 896	4 439	5 058	5 764
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	146 328	147 251	148 447	149 951	149 951	149 951	151 801	154 040	156 718
		Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 523	271 394	271 394	271 394	281 085	291 673	303 239
Municipal in-house services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	46 986	50 886	55 109	59 682	59 682	59 682	64 635	69 999	75 808
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	135 383	140 513	145 837	151 362	151 362	151 362	157 097	163 050	169 227
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	37 235	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 529	36 529	36 296	36 065	35 836
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	219 604	228 397	237 708	247 573	247 573	247 573	258 028	269 114	280 871
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	24 488	23 481	22 515	21 588	21 588	21 588	20 700	19 848	19 032
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	2 891	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 694	1 483	1 297
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 379	26 010	24 728	23 525	23 525	23 525	22 395	21 331	20 329
		Total number of households	246 983	254 407	262 436	271 098	271 098	271 098	280 423	290 445	301 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	128 155	140 425	153 870	168 603	168 603	168 603	184 747	202 436	221 818
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	80 273	77 420	74 668	72 014	72 014	72 014	69 454	66 986	64 605
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	37 292	35 427	33 656	31 973	31 973	31 973	30 375	28 856	27 413
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	85 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	245 720	338 393	262 195	272 591	272 591	272 591	284 576	298 277	313 836
		Bucket toilet	337	386	443	508	508	508	582	668	766
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	927	748	604	487	487	487	393	317	256
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 264	1 134	1 046	995	995	995	975	985	1 022
		Total number of households	246 983	339 527	263 241	273 585	273 585	273 585	285 551	299 262	314 858
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
		Electricity (< min.service level)	16 356	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 007	12 283	11 599
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	7 309	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 696	5 696	5 242	4 824	4 439
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	23 665	22 172	20 775	19 470	19 470	19 470	18 249	17 107	16 038
		Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 283	270 620	270 620	270 620	279 427	288 713	298 489
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
		Removed less frequently than once a week	13 102	13 683	14 291	14 925	14 925	14 925	15 588	16 280	17 002
		Using communal refuse dump	9 207	10 502	11 979	13 664	13 664	13 664	15 585	17 778	20 278
		Using own refuse dump	121 385	120 065	118 759	117 466	117 466	117 466	116 188	114 924	113 674
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	2 633	3 000	3 419	3 896	3 896	3 896	4 439	5 058	5 764
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	146 328	147 251	148 447	149 951	149 951	149 951	151 801	154 040	156 718
		Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 523	271 394	271 394	271 394	281 085	291 673	303 239

Municipal entity services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	25 877 183 15 451	30 276 304 18 077	51 440 232 19 704	56 069 853 21 478	56 069 853 21 478	56 069 853 21 478	62 187 074 23 821	69 033 871 26 444	76 807 064 29 421

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	25 877 183	30 276 304	51 440 232	56 069 853	56 069 853	56 069 853	62 187 074	69 033 871	76 807 084	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	15 451	18 077	19 704	21 478	21 478	21 478	23 821	26 444	29 421	
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	16 724 000	19 212 211	20 366 244	21 588 372	21 588 372	21 588 372	22 883 674	24 279 578	25 821 332	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	16 105 908	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 588 372	21 588 372	21 588 372	22 883 674	24 279 578	25 821 332	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	16 105 908	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 588 372	21 588 372	21 588 372	22 883 674	24 279 578	25 821 332	
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	14 020 000	16 105 908	17 074 308	18 098 766	18 098 766	18 098 766	19 184 692	20 354 959	21 647 499	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319	
		Informal settlements (Rands)	13 264 972	15 238 546	17 074 308	18 098 766	18 098 766	18 098 766	19 184 692	20 354 959	21 647 499	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 774	18 840	19 970	21 169	21 169	21 169	22 439	23 807	25 319	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	27 284 972	31 344 453	34 148 616	36 197 533	36 197 533	36 197 533	38 369 385	40 709 917	43 294 997	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	40 549 944	46 582 999	51 222 924	54 296 299	54 296 299	54 296 299	57 554 077	61 064 876	64 942 496	

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)b	1	301 154	232 670	184 371	184 371	343 278	343 278	343 278	229 950	260 478	226 847
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.3	9.8	2.3	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(313 624)	(345 360)	(67 165)	870 656	701 878	701 878	564 052	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(7.5%)	5.9%	22.3%	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	(26.3%)	4.3%	4.8%	5.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	47.5%	86.2%	52.4%	43.8%	44.2%	44.2%	49.1%	91.9%	90.8%	90.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	10.6%	13.5%	4.9%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	7.7%	7.3%	7.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	100.2%	100.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(3.4%)	4.3%	(5.7%)	0.4%	0.0%	21.3%	10.6%	9.5%	9.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	7.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.8%	7.3%	7.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	12.0%	6.5%	1.9%	9.1%	10.1%	10.1%	0.0%	8.5%	12.7%	10.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	(1.5%)	11.9%	28.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	(20.3%)	10.3%	10.8%	11.1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	8.4%	5.2%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	4.5%	6.1%	6.4%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	(3.1%)	16.0%	45.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(27.6%)	12.7%	12.8%	13.1%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	(8.4%)	13.0%	28.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(35.1%)	10.9%	11.0%	11.3%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	(7.5%)	13.1%	(8.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.0%	6.1%	6.4%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	(3.3%)	1.4%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.8%)	6.0%	6.1%	6.3%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 343 247	2 308 294	2 583 544	3 314 278	3 304 926	3 304 926	2 635 202	3 645 311	4 038 580	4 487 501
Service charges			2 343 247	2 308 294	2 583 544	3 314 278	3 304 926	3 304 926	2 635 202	3 645 311	4 038 580	4 487 501
Property rates			528 049	572 644	602 556	641 116	641 116	641 116	643 525	669 774	710 630	755 755
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 217 849	1 179 656	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	1 975 102	1 429 374	2 226 730	2 512 641	2 841 547
Service charges - water revenue			288 397	264 125	298 432	382 411	382 411	382 411	248 327	424 132	470 829	523 845
Service charges - sanitation revenue			163 147	150 940	170 742	156 158	156 158	156 158	166 599	165 527	175 624	186 777
Service charges - refuse removal			145 806	140 930	142 912	150 139	150 139	150 139	147 376	159 147	168 855	179 577
Agency services			21 865	23 554	26 227	33 467	33 467	33 467	21 882	35 475	37 639	40 029
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			165 750	107 860	234 272	204 178	235 380	235 380	145 939	198 169	239 474	252 531
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 526 894	5 008 607	3 155 597	3 140 776	3 120 289	3 120 289	3 120 289	3 482 930	3 807 536	4 204 655
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		5 322 546	5 808 090	6 016 940	7 170 690	7 066 776	7 066 776	6 349 201	3 791 722	4 193 923	4 652 708
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(37 121)	44 494	(62 222)	4 046	-	218 578	132 034	131 228	143 543
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 870 478	2 015 562	2 308 850	2 374 488	2 374 154	2 374 154	2 138 540	2 458 490	2 645 663	2 680 305
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		82 068	40 640	16 315	74 733	79 035	79 035		60 609	117 496	93 306
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 498 112	1 558 632	1 630 322
DoRA capital grants total MFY										907 167	1 032 883	1 044 975
Provincial operating grants										47 585	48 518	-
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 452 864	2 640 033	2 675 297
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

DoRA operating

Equitable Share										1 481 181	1 548 132	1 618 222
Financial Management Grant (FMG)										2 400	2 500	2 600
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant (EDSM)										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)										8 000	8 000	9 500
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)										6 531	-	-
										1 498 112	1 558 632	1 630 322

DoRA capital

Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)									433 487	454 557	474 921
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)									155 509	255 509	207 387
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)									11 755	12 000	12 542
Public Transport Network Grant(PTNG)									189 331	196 295	209 729
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)									65 000	70 022	95 396
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)									44 320	44 500	40 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)									3 000	–	5 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant									4 765	–	–
									907 167	1 032 883	1 044 975

Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(37 121)	44 494	(62 222)	4 046	–	218 578	132 034	131 228	143 543
Total Operating Revenue			4 029 288	4 168 248	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 850 979	6 259 674	6 785 621
Total Operating Expenditure			4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(969 022)	(957 949)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	76 152	76 152	126 616	321 006	547 775
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										229 950		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				3.4%	7.3%	18.6%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	7.0%	8.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				8.4%	5.2%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	4.1%	6.1%	6.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(3.1%)	16.0%	45.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	(27.6%)	12.7%	12.8%	13.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(1.5%)	11.9%	28.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	10.8%	11.1%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	2.6%	3.6%	(3.2%)	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	3.7%	5.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	4.4%	3.0%	21.4%	(10.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	14.6%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	(2.5%)	18.9%	28.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.6%)	12.7%	5.5%	5.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	560092.0634	1390783.654	1293294.714	1555316.308	199858145.6	1157479.608	1326869.375	1761805.948	109132935.7
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	487523.9091	527278.3333	0	1020763.956	1020763.956	738654.4573	0	822920.148
R&M % of PPE			7.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.8%	6.8%	7.3%	7.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			9.8%	6.6%	6.6%	7.3%	7.4%	7.4%	8.1%	8.1%	9.4%	9.9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	10.6%	13.5%	4.9%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	7.7%	7.3%	7.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			685 491	625 278	858 204	820 142	779 489	779 489	599 373	716 061	924 891	921 173
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			(99.9%)	(99.2%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			414.7%	602.2%	366.3%	401.7%	331.2%	331.2%	410.7%	361.3%	386.2%	364.8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			47.5%	86.2%	52.4%	43.8%	44.2%	44.2%	49.1%	91.9%	90.8%	90.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										1.94		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.2%	0.8%	1.1%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			(0.7%)	(2.9%)	(1.0%)	3.6%	3.7%	3.7%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			4 029 288	4 168 248	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 376 706	5 850 979	6 259 674	6 785 621
Total Operating Expenditure			4 998 309	5 126 197	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 300 553	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(969 022)	(957 949)	(841 272)	162 298	76 152	76 152	76 152	126 616	321 006	547 775
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(276 726)	429 289	146 283	(147 129)	(188 509)	(188 509)	996 248	637 328	642 199	702 486
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		79805	79805	79805	79805	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2021	2022	2023	2023	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	70583	71806	70583	73641	73641	73641	73641	73641	73641
No. of sectional title values	5	6039	6039	6544	6544	6544	6544	6544	6544	6544
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		37	37	37	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	45	45	45	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	18	18	18	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	75076000	75076000	75076000	75076000	75076000	75076000	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		2083095300	2083095300	2083095300	2083095300	2083095300	2083095300	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		806254800	841730011.2	879607861.7	879607861.7	879607861.7	879607861.7	879607861.7	879607861.7	879607861.7
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312395200	326140588.8	340816915.3	340816915.3	340816915.3	340816915.3	340816915.3	340816915.3	340816915.3
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		4568777200	4769803397	4984444550	4984444550	4984444550	4984444550	4984444550	4984444550	4984444550
Total valuation reductions:		5 687	5 938	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5687427200	5937673997	6204869327	6204869327	6204869327	6204869327	6204869327	6204869327	6204869327
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	526156769.6	547228000	587175644	622442469	622442469	622442469	669774047	710630289	755755312.4
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	463017957.3	481560640	516714566.7	529076098.7	529076098.7	529076098.7	602796642.3	639567260.1	680179781.1
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.86	0.87	0.88	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.9	0.9	0.9
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		61713787.45	64961881.52	68380927.92	72745668	72745668	72745668	79423758	84268607.24	89619663.8
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		61 714	64 962	68 381	72 746	72 746	72 746	79 424	84 269	89 620

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is "free" value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Blou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	8.93	9.68	12.34	14.44	16.02	17.78	19.78
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	14.03	15.22	19.41	22.71	25.19	27.96	31.11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	15.31	16.61	21.18	24.78	27.48	30.51	33.94
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	20.42	22.15	28.24	33.05	36.65	40.69	45.27
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	24.26	26.31	33.56	39.26	43.54	48.34	53.78
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	29.36	31.85	40.62	47.53	52.71	58.52	65.11
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	121.38	109.39	135.66	142.44	115.95	123.02	130.83
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	19.82	17.88	22.17	23.28	18.95	20.11	21.39
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	16.09	14.51	18	18.9	15.38	16.32	17.36

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	22.29	20.09	24.92	26.16	21.3	22.6	24.03
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			110	120.32	151.29	158.86	179.1	202.09	228.55
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	138	151.25	207.04	217.4	245.09	276.56	312.76
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	138	151.25	207.04	217.4	245.09	276.56	312.76
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	102.82	117.82	148.15	155.55	175.37	197.89	223.79
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	134.23	153.81	193.39	203.06	228.93	258.32	292.14
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	198.16	227.07	285.52	299.79	337.98	381.38	431.3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	233	267	336.69	353.53	398.56	449.74	508.61
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	125	117.82	148.15	155.55	175.37	197.89	223.79
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	156	153.81	193.39	203.06	228.93	258.32	292.14
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	230	227.07	285.52	299.79	337.98	381.38	431.3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	266	267	336.69	353.53	398.56	449.74	508.61
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>			57 168 768	60 255 881	38 431 716	72 745 668	79 423 758	84 268 607	89 619 664
Water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	9 817 041	10 347 161	25 720 116	56 057 557	62 173 436	69 018 732	76 790 241
Waste water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 366 244	21 588 374	20 561 278	21 815 516	23 200 801
Electricity tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	26 077 433	27 694 233	32 876 148	35 664 017	39 701 184	44 798 816	50 662 981

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		286.00	299.00	315.00	333.90	333.90	333.90	6.00%	353.93	350.60	368.12
Electricity: Basic levy		89.27	100.94	107.20	125.42	125.42	125.42	11.30%	139.62	159.55	180.44
Electricity: Consumption		1 525.48	1 724.86	1 831.81	2 143.21	2 143.21	2 143.21	11.30%	2 385.82	2 726.50	3 083.40
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00%	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		363.41	390.67	411.76	481.76	481.76	481.76	10.90%	534.32	593.15	659.94
Sanitation		67.09	71.12	74.96	79.46	79.46	79.46	6.00%	84.23	350.60	368.12
Refuse removal		112.00	118.72	125.13	132.63	132.63	132.63	6.00%	140.59	350.60	368.12
Other		116.60	123.60	130.27	138.09	138.09	138.09	6.00%	146.38	350.60	368.12
sub-total		2 559.85	2 828.91	2 996.13	3 434.47	3 434.47	3 434.47	10.2%	3 784.89	4 881.60	5 396.26
VAT on Services		333.89	368.99	390.80	447.98	447.98	447.98	6.00%	474.86	350.60	368.12
Total large household bill:		2 893.74	3 197.90	3 386.93	3 882.45	3 882.45	3 882.45	9.7%	4 259.75	5 232.20	5 764.38
% increase/-decrease		—	10.5%	5.9%	14.6%	—	—	(100.0%)	9.7%	22.8%	10.2%
2											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		190.67	199.33	210.00	222.60	222.60	222.60	0.00%	222.60	233.73	245.42
Electricity: Basic levy		89.27	100.94	107.20	125.42	125.42	125.42	11.30%	139.62	159.55	180.44
Electricity: Consumption		642.96	727.00	772.07	903.32	903.32	903.32	11.30%	1 005.58	1 149.17	1 299.59
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00%	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		296.89	319.16	336.39	393.58	393.58	393.58	10.90%	436.52	484.58	539.14
Sanitation		67.09	71.12	74.96	79.46	79.46	79.46	6.00%	84.23	350.60	368.12
Refuse removal		112.00	118.72	125.13	132.63	132.63	132.63	6.00%	140.59	350.60	368.12
Other		58.30	61.80	65.14	69.04	69.04	69.04	6.00%	73.18	350.60	368.12
sub-total		1 457.18	1 598.07	1 690.89	1 926.05	1 926.05	1 926.05	9.2%	2 102.32	3 078.83	3 368.95
VAT on Services		190.07	208.44	220.55	251.23	251.23	251.23	6.00%	266.30	350.60	368.12
Total small household bill:		1 647.25	1 806.51	1 911.44	2 177.28	2 177.28	2 177.28	8.8%	2 368.62	3 429.43	3 737.07
% increase/-decrease		—	9.7%	5.8%	13.9%	—	—	(100.0%)	8.8%	44.8%	9.0%
3											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		96.81	102.62	108.16	114.65	114.65	114.65	6.00%	121.53	350.60	368.12
Electricity: Basic levy		89.27	100.94	107.20	125.42	125.42	125.42	11.30%	139.62	159.55	180.44
Electricity: Consumption		366.29	414.16	439.84	514.61	514.61	514.61	11.30%	572.86	654.67	740.36
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00%	—	—	—
Water: Consumption		177.35	190.65	200.94	235.10	235.10	235.10	10.90%	260.75	289.46	322.05
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00%	—	—	—
Refuse removal		41.84	44.35	46.74	49.55	49.55	49.55	6.00%	52.52	350.60	368.12
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00%	—	—	—
sub-total		771.56	852.72	902.88	1 039.33	1 039.33	1 039.33	10.4%	1 147.28	1 804.88	1 979.09
VAT on Services		100.64	111.22	117.77	135.57	135.57	135.57	6.00%	143.70	350.60	368.12
Total small household bill:		872.20	963.94	1 020.65	1 174.90	1 174.90	1 174.90	9.9%	1 290.98	2 155.48	2 347.21
% increase/-decrease		—	10.5%	5.9%	15.1%	—	—	(100.0%)	9.9%	67.0%	8.9%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Year/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														--
														--
														--
														--
Municipality sub-total										--		--	--	--
Entities														--
														--
														--
														--
Entities sub-total										--		--	--	--
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									--		--	--	--

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality	1									
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		395 365	372 777	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	288 832	254 306	216 149
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total			395 365	372 777	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	288 832	254 306
Entities	1									
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	395 365	372 777	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	288 832	254 306	216 149

[illegible]

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 491 979	1 383 744	1 542 057	1 661 130	1 673 019	1 656 281	1 810 330	1 803 660	1 905 817
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 135	6 117	6 117	6 117	7 466	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	5 869	18 439	10 515	8 000	7 500	7 450	9 200
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 600
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	77 874	115 195	135 688	135 672	133 949	156 633	90 668	108 056
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 617	–	4 361
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	86 096	88 837	90 643	110 473	98 006	146 784	154 910	163 378
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750	–	–
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 548 132	1 618 222
Provincial Government:		1 000	–	44	–	74 689	(263)	47 585	48 518	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	44	–	–	437	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 213 956	1 393 189	1 538 225	1 661 130	1 668 721	1 636 776	1 810 330	1 803 660	1 905 817
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 135	6 117	6 117	5 555	7 466	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	4 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	2 759	8 000	10 515	8 982	7 500	7 450	9 200
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 055	2 024	2 400	2 400	1 890	2 400	2 500	2 600
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	91 852	115 195	135 688	131 374	125 640	156 633	90 668	108 056
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 617	–	4 361
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	69 463	88 491	101 082	110 473	86 900	146 784	154 910	163 378
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	11 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 548 132	1 618 222
Provincial Government:		866	–	–	–	74 689	–	47 585	48 518	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(256 020)	21 556	12 112	12 112	12 112	12 112	16 410	16 410	16 410
Current year receipts		1 491 979	1 383 744	1 542 057	1 661 130	1 673 019	1 673 019	1 810 330	1 803 660	1 905 817
Repayment of grants		446	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 213 956	1 393 189	1 538 225	1 661 130	1 668 721	1 668 721	1 810 330	1 803 660	1 905 817
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		21 556	12 112	15 943	12 112	16 410	16 410	16 410	16 410	16 410
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 484	3 617	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541
Current year receipts		1 000	–	44	–	74 689	74 689	47 585	48 518	–
Repayment of grants		–	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		866	–	–	–	74 689	74 689	47 585	48 518	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 617	3 484	3 585	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541	3 541
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	18	18	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Current year receipts		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 255	5 549
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 255	5 255	5 549
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 214 823	1 393 189	1 538 225	1 666 130	1 748 428	1 748 428	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	25 191	15 613	19 546	15 671	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969	19 969
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		333 044	130 590	10 101	10 101	10 101	10 101	5 803	5 803	5 803
Current year receipts		509 976	636 276	759 743	708 358	620 728	620 728	595 575	788 230	768 938
Repayment of grants		57 031	135 999	17 245	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		655 398	620 766	755 034	708 358	625 026	625 026	595 575	788 230	768 938
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		130 590	10 101	(2 435)	10 101	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	700	700	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		655 398	620 766	755 034	708 358	625 726	625 726	595 575	788 230	768 938
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	130 590	10 101	(2 435)	10 101	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803	5 803
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 870 221	2 013 955	2 293 259	2 374 488	2 374 154	2 374 154	2 458 490	2 645 663	2 680 305
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		155 781	25 714	17 112	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Polokwane</i>	2	44 800	9 191	15 000	10 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems¹		44 800	9 191	15 000	10 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SPCA		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Taxi industry Compensation					30 900	30 900	30 900	30 900	50 000	58 000	57 875
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		480	480	480	31 380	31 380	31 380	31 380	50 480	58 480	58 355
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	45 280	9 671	15 480	41 380	47 380	47 380	47 380	60 480	68 480	68 355
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems¹		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	45 280	9 671	15 480	41 380	47 380	47 380	47 380	60 480	68 480	68 355

References:

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	26 581	27 888	30 535	56 208	56 208	41 617	43 906	46 364
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	3 714	3 874	4 347	7 810	7 810	5 941	6 268	6 619
Medical Aid Contributions		394	321	333	370	655	655	562	593	626
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	6 278	7 179	7 252	20 188	20 188	14 171	14 951	15 788
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	3 821	4 246	4 499	6 395	6 395	3 845	4 056	4 283
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	668	357	453	613	613	342	361	381
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 384	43 877	47 455	91 869	91 869	66 479	70 135	74 063
% increase	4		5.2%	6.0%	8.2%	93.6%	-	(27.6%)	5.5%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 471	7 696	8 500	16 147	14 221	14 221	15 082	15 912	16 803
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	1 017	1 480	3 278	2 691	2 691	2 918	3 078	3 251
Medical Aid Contributions		162	139	247	701	743	743	784	827	874
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 955	1 611	1 935	3 748	3 734	3 734	3 939	4 156	4 389
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 020	1 623	1 025	1 113	1 575	1 575	1 503	1 586	1 675
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	297	136	3	5	5	5	6	6
Payments in lieu of leave		559	1 131	289	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		218	91	163	155	155	155	163	172	182
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	13 605	13 774	25 144	23 124	23 124	24 396	25 737	27 179
% increase	4		(18.9%)	1.2%	82.5%	(8.0%)	-	5.5%	5.5%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		559 306	561 290	585 142	791 723	655 576	655 576	804 719	846 944	892 932
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	112 860	118 579	183 011	152 569	152 569	161 619	170 507	180 055
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 069	49 335	55 693	55 507	55 507	58 908	62 148	65 629
Overtime		98 665	120 437	106 554	57 280	74 806	74 806	41 256	43 523	45 959
Performance Bonus		43 933	45 606	48 030	86 437	66 608	66 608	91 487	96 519	101 924
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	53 328	58 645	59 181	76 357	75 644	75 644	80 631	85 066	89 830
Cellphone Allowance	3	163	96	33	145	144	144	152	160	169
Housing Allowances	3	14 588	6 363	5 971	10 415	9 890	9 890	10 275	10 841	11 448
Other benefits and allowances	3	13 538	27 516	27 136	8 299	23 430	23 430	25 909	27 334	28 864
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	22 738	31 457	20 360	37 713	37 713	35 144	37 077	39 153
Long service awards		4 652	5 286	(0)	10 349	6 997	6 997	22 893	24 152	25 505
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	43 454	47 029	51 601	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 857	7 235	7 640
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 440	5 477	7 488	9 434	10 642	10 642	10 390	10 962	11 576
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 058 411	1 090 508	1 316 002	1 176 025	1 176 025	1 350 241	1 422 467	1 500 682
% increase	4		4.8%	3.0%	20.7%	(10.6%)	-	14.8%	5.3%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 113 400	1 148 159	1 388 602	1 291 018	1 291 018	1 441 116	1 518 340	1 601 924
			4.4%	3.1%	20.9%	(7.0%)	-	11.6%	5.4%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 113 400	1 148 159	1 388 602	1 291 018	1 291 018	1 441 116	1 518 340	1 601 924
% increase	4		4.4%	3.1%	20.9%	(7.0%)	-	11.6%	5.4%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 199 149	1 199 149	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	859 290	128 893	376 399	-	-	1 364 582
Chief Whip		-	809 441	121 416	335 836	-	-	1 266 693
Executive Mayor		-	1 343 590	287 854	47 004	-	-	1 678 448
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	6 622 516	1 111 647	2 403 581	-	-	10 137 744
Total for all other councillors		-	25 304 231	3 738 991	12 388 308	-	-	41 431 530
Total Councillors	8	-	34 939 068	5 388 801	15 551 128			55 878 997
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 603 212	337 457	714 518	16 834	-	2 672 021
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 379 898	351 018	392 211	14 489	-	2 137 616
DIRECTOR CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR ENERGY SERVICES			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
DIRECTOR PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY			-	-	-	-		-
DEPUTY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR WATER AND SANITATION			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS			-	-	345 769	-		345 769
DIRECTOR TRANSPORT SERVICES			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
DIRECTOR ROADS SERVICES			1 379 898	282 780	460 647	14 489		2 137 813
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	15 402 192	3 233 492	5 598 320	161 723		24 395 726
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	50 341 260	8 622 293	21 149 448	161 723		80 274 723

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. *Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24*
9. *Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22*
10. *Correct as at 30 June*

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		90	–	90	90	–	90	90	–	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	7	11	3	3	12	3	3	11	6	3
Professionals		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3
Technicians		254	224	–	254	218	–	254	250	8
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		254	224	–	254	218	–	254	250	8
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		375	311	–	375	308	–	375	311	–
Service and sales workers		58	40	–	58	43	–	58	51	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		55	40	–	55	36	–	55	40	–
Craft and related trades		18	15	–	18	5	–	18	17	–
Plant and Machine Operators		58	42	–	58	49	–	58	52	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 126	788	96	1 127	771	96	1 126	822	104
% increase					0.1%	(2.2%)	–	(0.1%)	6.6%	8.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	183	144	2	180	139	1	198	148	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	R thousand	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity			185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	185 561	2 226 730	2 512 641	2 841 547
Service charges - Water			35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	35 344	424 132	470 829	523 845
Service charges - Waste Water Management			13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	13 794	165 527	175 624	186 777
Service charges - Waste Management			13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	13 262	159 147	168 855	179 577
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	1 857	22 289	23 649	25 151
Agency services			2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	2 956	35 475	37 639	40 029
Interest			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables			8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	99 384	105 447	112 142
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets			4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	4 416	52 986	56 218	59 788
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets			1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	19 125	20 292	21 580
Licence and permits			1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 348	16 179	17 166	18 256
Special rating levies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139	25 667	27 233	28 962
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates			55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	55 815	669 774	710 630	755 755
Surcharges and Taxes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	46 801	49 656	52 809
Licences or permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Interest			2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 071	24 846	26 362	28 036
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib)			487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	487 582	5 850 979	6 259 674	6 785 621
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs			114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	114 553	1 374 637	1 448 204	1 527 861
Remuneration of councillors			5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	5 540	66 479	70 135	74 063
Bulk purchases - electricity			122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	122 479	1 469 753	1 550 590	1 637 423
Inventory consumed			28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	28 708	344 497	363 444	383 797
Debt impairment			23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	23 347	280 169	295 578	312 131
Depreciation and amortisation			33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	33 985	407 814	431 460	454 337
Interest			3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	40 124	37 331	34 422
Contracted services			105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	105 782	1 269 378	1 243 134	1 288 531
Transfers and subsidies			5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	5 040	60 480	68 480	68 355
Irrecoverable debts written off			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs			34 258	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	34 252	411 033	430 312	456 927
Losses on disposal of Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			477 035	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit)			10 546	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	10 552	126 616	321 006	547 775
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1		60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	##	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 717	22 717	22 644	23 777
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013 082	1 013 082	1 192 027	1 235 828
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 315 530	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 583	285 583	298 587	316 420
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 528	58 528	59 658	63 446
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 767	9 767	9 898	11 547
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 796	25 796	27 355	29 071
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 264 232	2 264 232	2 378 853	2 501 596
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 412	395 412	393 711	422 631
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 904	55 904	57 344	9 387
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 446 554	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 518	172 518	180 010	190 019
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 459	141 459	148 662	156 401
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	797 333	797 333	843 488	881 458
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 782 956	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	554 174	554 174	583 089	612 654
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	531 248	531 248	556 549	586 786
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 565	338 565	353 315	374 151
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 687	109 687	112 921	119 138
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677 385	677 385	703 111	745 161
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	559 125	559 125	519 707	565 980
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 914	59 914	61 745	20 650
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 724 364	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722 190	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722 190	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	R thousand	##	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional			189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	2 275 362	2 389 220	2 513 641
Governance and administration			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Executive and council			189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	189 613	2 275 360	2 389 217	2 513 639
Finance and administration			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal audit			11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	11 449	137 391	131 660	82 949
Community and public safety			235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2 818	2 030	2 159
Community and social services			6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	6 522	78 270	71 862	70 953
Sport and recreation			33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	396	420	446
Public safety			4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	55 904	57 344	9 387
Housing			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Health			41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	41 785	501 424	503 250	538 797
Economic and environmental services			4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	4 042	48 510	49 996	52 845
Planning and development			37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	37 541	450 497	452 155	484 786
Road transport			201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 417	1 099	1 166
Environmental protection			294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	294 365	3 532 378	4 023 775	4 419 171
Trading services			192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	192 961	2 315 530	2 607 826	2 940 855
Energy sources			59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	59 904	718 849	836 560	875 740
Water management			24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	24 519	294 234	355 467	360 088
Waste water management			16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	16 980	203 766	223 922	242 488
Waste management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Total Revenue - Functional			537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	537 213	6 446 554	7 047 904	7 554 559
Expenditure - Functional			129 374	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	129 369	1 552 430	1 620 917	1 715 011
Governance and administration			14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	14 433	173 194	182 143	191 756
Executive and council			113 516	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	113 510	1 362 131	1 420 728	1 504 198
Finance and administration			1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	17 105	18 046	19 057
Internal audit			42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	42 358	508 298	533 861	519 205
Community and public safety			7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	7 304	87 644	94 047	99 314
Community and social services			21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	21 576	258 916	273 072	288 364
Sport and recreation			7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	7 709	92 509	95 170	100 500
Public safety			4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	59 914	61 745	20 650
Housing			776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	776	9 315	9 826	10 377
Health			72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	72 757	873 090	843 147	906 242
Economic and environmental services			11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	11 550	138 604	141 457	149 232
Planning and development			58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	58 673	704 071	670 868	724 463
Road transport			2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 535	30 415	30 822	32 548
Environmental protection			232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	232 545	2 790 545	2 940 744	3 087 389
Trading services			148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	148 580	1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448
Energy sources			54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	54 730	656 759	697 697	729 376
Water management			11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	11 715	140 575	145 791	152 082
Waste water management			17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	17 521	210 256	221 184	230 482
Waste management			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other			477 035	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Total Expenditure - Functional			477 035	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	477 030	5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1		60 178	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	60 183	722 190	1 109 235	1 316 713

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	R thousand	##	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated		1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Chief operations office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	2 800	2 200
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 343	322 343	427 879
Vote 4 - Energy services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 586	93 586	107 898
Vote 5 - Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 153	109 153	121 517
Vote 6 - Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	13 500
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 223	55 223	65 339
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 600
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 800
Vote 10 - Transport Operations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 255	114 255	178 158
Vote 11 - Human Settlement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 061	716 061	924 891
Total Capital Expenditure		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716 061	716 061	924 891

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	R thousand	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional		1															
Governance and administration			5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	61 223	72 639	75 612
Executive and council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration			5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	61 223	72 639	75 612
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	84 832	86 200	79 471
Community and social services			826	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	826	9 917	9 700	9 420
Sport and recreation			6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	74 915	76 500	70 051
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	14 763	122 155	187 258	180 542
Planning and development			83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	6 000	6 600	7 260
Road transport			9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	9 680	116 155	180 658	173 282
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	37 321	447 851	578 794	585 547
Energy sources			7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	7 799	93 586	107 898	105 003
Water management			20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	20 950	251 403	314 393	322 279
Waste water management			5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	70 940	113 486	107 204
Waste management			2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	31 922	43 017	51 062
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	64 255	716 061	924 891	921 173
Funded by:																	
National Government			43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	517 891	685 417	668 642
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital			43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	43 158	517 891	685 417	668 642
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds			16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	16 097	198 169	239 474	252 531
Total Capital Funding			59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	59 255	716 061	924 891	921 173

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

Budget Year 2025/26													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	49 117	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges - electricity revenue	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	163 294	1 959 523	2 211 124	2 500 562
Service charges - water revenue	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	31 103	373 236	414 330	460 983
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	12 139	145 664	154 550	164 363
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	11 671	140 049	148 592	158 028
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 507	18 083	19 186	20 405
Interest earned - external investments	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	4 045	48 534	51 495	54 765
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	9 005	108 060	114 651	121 932
Dividends received	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	48 215	51 156	54 405
Licences and permits	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 505	17 512	18 624
Agency services	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	31 218	33 123	35 226
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	155 243	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other revenue	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	13 420	161 035	132 609	126 995
Cash Receipts by Source	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	458 537	5 502 439	5 831 115	6 292 717
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	49 631	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	192	203	216
Short term loans	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing long term/refinancing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
VAT Control (receipts)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Cash Receipts by Source	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	508 184	6 098 205	6 619 549	7 061 872
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	109 978	1 319 742	1 390 392	1 466 882
Remuneration of councillors	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	5 263	63 115	66 628	70 360
Interest	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	3 177	38 118	35 465	32 701
Bulk purchases - electricity	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	116 355	1 396 266	1 473 060	1 555 552
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	27 273	327 272	345 272	364 607
Contracted services	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	100 492	1 205 909	1 180 977	1 224 105
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	3 996	47 956	55 556	55 438
Other expenditure	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	64 720	776 644	994 199	1 118 667
Cash Payments by Type	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	432 047	5 184 562	5 551 049	5 897 810
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	56 688	680 258	878 647	875 114
Repayment of borrowing	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	(2 590)	59 566	(31 078)	(38 157)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	14 315	171 781	188 959	207 854
Total Cash Payments by Type	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	500 460	6 005 522	6 584 128	6 942 621
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	7 724	(54 432)	92 684	35 421	119 250	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	229 950	237 674	245 398	253 121	260 845	268 568	276 292	284 016	291 739	299 463	307 187	314 910	229 950	322 634	358 054	387 054
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	237 674	245 398	253 121	260 845	268 568	276 292	284 016	291 739	299 463	307 187	314 910	260 478	322 634	358 054	477 305	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		325 734	391 597	594 531	450 106	463 123	463 123	411 194	510 399	539 151
Roads Infrastructure		112 005	33 791	68 737	77 366	109 833	109 833	34 765	28 176	83 196
Roads		585	18 957	55 981	57 873	88 363	88 363	29 400	20 128	68 626
Road Structures		111 420	14 834	10 516	19 493	21 470	21 470	5 365	8 048	14 570
Road Furniture		-	-	2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	14 953	9 930	17 842	17 725	17 725	8 500	13 000	13 400
Drainage Collection		2 142	13 158	9 930	17 842	17 725	17 725	8 500	13 000	13 400
Storm water Conveyance		-	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	63 514	44 897	52 533	39 043	39 043	77 586	99 398	93 903
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 847	45 263	49 649
HV Switching Station		-	15 864	6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	24 829	10 588	27 478	6 181	6 181	4 087	-	6 000
MV Substations		-	-	870	5 000	3 728	3 728	2 500	-	2 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		164	13 112	-	-	-	-	4 517	8 696	4 348
LV Networks		-	8 783	18 970	20 055	29 134	29 134	47 635	45 439	31 906
Capital Spares		5 143	926	3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	166 845	257 106	225 743	204 604	204 604	247 903	301 567	286 844
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	-	12 748	12 434	12 485	12 485	46 447	135 739	96 423
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 635	17 339	32 934
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	38 372	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Bulk Mains		42 089	72 730	186 015	157 904	130 435	130 435	138 958	104 526	116 118
Distribution		48 163	55 744	58 343	47 545	56 989	56 989	38 398	34 154	30 369
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	7 861	4 694	4 694	6 465	9 809	11 000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	112 495	210 860	55 222	72 647	72 647	13 322	32 984	18 043
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	10 232	-	-	-	-	4 430	8 696	4 348
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	102 263	210 860	55 222	60 343	60 343	8 891	24 288	13 696
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	12 304	12 304	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	-	3 003	20 442	18 313	18 313	25 674	27 773	31 565
Landfill Sites		-	-	910	5 549	5 145	5 145	15 652	19 686	26 087
Waste Transfer Stations		699	-	2 093	12 893	11 293	11 293	8 522	6 087	3 478
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 000	1 875	1 875	1 500	2 000	2 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		91	94	-	-	217	217	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		2 668	11 697	23 876	2 006	3 356	3 356	3 882	2 378	1 681
Computer Equipment		2 668	11 697	23 876	2 006	3 356	3 356	3 882	2 378	1 681
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		3 486	1 538	2 746	500	1 724	1 724	2 700	3 300	3 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	1 538	2 746	500	1 724	1 724	2 700	3 300	3 500
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		3 731	7 368	5 655	16 550	13 493	13 493	14 900	16 600	14 600
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	7 368	5 655	16 550	13 493	13 493	14 900	16 600	14 600
<u>Transport Assets</u>		31 774	16 415	22 345	51 807	50 980	50 980	40 153	53 399	59 781
Transport Assets		31 774	16 415	22 345	51 807	50 980	50 980	40 153	53 399	59 781
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	426 436	479 126	725 858	646 031	614 401	614 401	546 735	651 411	680 902

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	32 530	8 446	52 657	72 307	72 307	54 474	104 474	71 510
	Roads Infrastructure	34 527	24 073	7 205	45 048	52 715	52 715	33 583	46 205	25 579
Roads		33 300	14 253	6 982	44 348	52 015	52 015	17 328	39 848	22 079
Road Structures		1 227	9 820	223	-	-	-	13 755	3 357	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	700	700	700	2 500	3 000	3 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	0	1 241	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	0	1 241	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	4 516	-	7 609	7 286	7 286	2 000	7 826	30 435
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	3 261	3 198	3 198	2 000	7 826	30 435
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 516	-	4 348	4 088	4 088	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	3 940	0	-	12 306	12 306	13 043	37 399	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	3 940	0	-	12 306	12 306	13 043	37 399	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	13 043	15 497
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	13 043	15 497
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	40 640	16 315	74 733	79 035	79 035	60 609	117 496
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12.0%	6.5%	1.9%	9.1%	10.1%	10.1%	8.5%	12.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		10.8%	5.6%	1.4%	19.3%	20.4%	20.4%	14.9%	20.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		720 717	600 585	539 660	563 581	584 006	584 006	655 090	680 606	721 122
Roads Infrastructure		260 196	116 581	87 264	103 984	95 253	95 253	100 475	105 294	111 258
Roads		-	10 706	2 467	13 435	12 036	12 036	6 732	8 535	9 119
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		260 196	105 875	84 797	90 549	83 217	83 217	93 743	96 759	102 140
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	127 509	124 948	158 038	134 643	134 643	165 991	173 011	182 699
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	6 000	100	100	9 033	9 530	10 064
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	2	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	127 509	124 946	152 038	134 543	134 543	154 958	163 481	172 636
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	237 914	219 546	203 732	230 782	230 782	254 301	265 177	281 083
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	237 914	219 546	203 732	230 782	230 782	254 301	265 177	281 083
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	34 353	6 377	16 763	23 144	23 144	25 022	24 288	25 648
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	34 353	6 377	16 763	23 144	23 144	25 022	24 288	25 648
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	84 229	101 525	81 064	100 184	100 184	108 101	112 836	120 433
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	84 229	101 525	81 064	100 184	100 184	108 101	112 836	120 433
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	47 995	49 755	59 134	63 027	64 334	64 334	64 465	66 203	70 439
Community Facilities	11 810	14 334	23 197	23 603	24 600	24 600	23 342	22 819	24 625
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	25	25	25	30	32	33
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	50	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	1 194	3 003	3 003	3 003	334	352	372
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	-
Capital Spares	9 760	14 334	22 003	20 573	21 570	21 570	21 239	22 435	24 219
Sport and Recreation Facilities	36 186	35 421	35 936	39 424	39 734	39 734	41 123	43 385	45 814
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	36 186	35 421	35 936	39 424	39 734	39 734	41 123	43 385	45 814
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	44 553	33 482	35 220	51 392	45 469	45 469	61 788	65 186	68 836
Operational Buildings	44 553	33 482	35 220	51 392	45 469	45 469	61 788	65 186	68 836
Municipal Offices	44 553	33 482	35 220	51 392	45 469	45 469	61 788	65 186	68 836
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		11 686	7 991	8 238	10 859	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 457	12 098
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	7 991	8 238	10 859	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 457	12 098
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	7 991	8 238	10 859	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 457	12 098
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		6 990	7 048	2 230	7 383	12 183	12 183	12 841	13 547	14 306
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 048	2 230	7 383	12 183	12 183	12 841	13 547	14 306
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		9 283	9 352	18 549	16 742	12 287	12 287	-	0	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 352	18 549	16 742	12 287	12 287	-	0	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	445	502	502	502	577	608	642
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	445	502	502	502	577	608	642
<u>Transport Assets</u>		42 374	49 956	78 927	75 355	83 232	83 232	74 892	79 757	81 581
Transport Assets		42 374	49 956	78 927	75 355	83 232	83 232	74 892	79 757	81 581
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	883 598	758 168	742 403	788 841	812 871	812 871	880 511	917 365	969 025
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		7.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%	6.8%	7.3%	7.9%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		17.7%	14.8%	14.0%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	16.6%	16.0%	16.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		474 569	479 611	861 414	270 157	270 157	270 157	279 867	296 604	311 929
Roads Infrastructure		222 807	255 605	455 305	179 173	179 173	179 173	119 571	127 652	133 516
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	110 005	117 569	122 868
Road Structures		222 807	255 605	455 305	179 173	179 173	179 173	1 837	1 936	2 045
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 730	8 147	8 603
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		28 091	17 750	49 561	11 004	11 004	11 004	13 872	14 621	15 439
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 186	8 628	9 112
Storm water Conveyance		28 091	17 750	49 561	11 004	11 004	11 004	5 685	5 992	6 328
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	36 733	61 791	13 719	13 719	13 719	57 920	61 048	64 467
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 212	6 547	6 914
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	472	497	525
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 987	5 256	5 551
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	517	544	575
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 093	5 368	5 669
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	22 909	24 146	25 499
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 668	18 622	19 665
Capital Spares		39 351	36 733	61 791	13 719	13 719	13 719	63	66	70
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	6 377	14 493	2 391	2 391	2 391	68 197	71 879	75 904
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	974	1 027	1 084
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 483	5 779	6 103
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 693	12 324	13 014
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	969	1 021	1 078
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 060	3 225	3 406
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 497	6 848	7 232
Distribution		6 857	6 377	14 493	2 391	2 391	2 391	33 684	35 503	37 491
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 819	6 133	6 477
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	25 849	45 254	9 691	9 691	9 691	14 327	15 101	15 946
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	302	318	336
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 042	5 314	5 612
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 183	7 571	7 995
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799	1 897	2 003
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	25 849	45 254	9 691	9 691	9 691	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	134 658	230 886	53 263	53 263	53 263	4 483	4 725	4 989
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 186	4 413	4 660
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	134 658	230 886	53 263	53 263	53 263	296	312	330
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 627	2 639	4 125	916	916	916	1 497	1 578	1 667
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	477	503
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	1 075	1 136
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	28
Capital Spares	2 627	2 639	4 125	916	916	916	-	-	-
Community Assets	134 896	121 741	224 575	67 024	67 024	67 024	84 063	88 602	93 564
Community Facilities	35 846	29 631	69 044	12 491	12 491	12 491	27 493	28 977	30 600
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	947	998	1 054
Centres	2 967	2 743	4 631	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 198	12 856	13 576
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	227	211	357	79	79	79	107	112	119
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 772	2 578	4 352	966	966	966	1 343	1 415	1 495
Testing Stations	484	450	760	169	169	169	668	704	744
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 077	1 138
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017	2 126	2 245
Cemeteries/Crematoria	981	912	1 540	342	342	342	244	258	272
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 321	2 446	2 583
Public Open Space	4 994	4 644	7 841	1 741	1 741	1 741	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	99	92	155	34	34	34	36	38	41
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	464	490
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 075	3 241	3 422
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 785	2 935	3 100
Capital Spares	23 323	18 001	49 407	8 131	8 131	8 131	290	305	323
Sport and Recreation Facilities	99 050	92 110	155 531	54 533	54 533	54 533	56 570	59 625	62 964
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 568	2 707	2 858
Outdoor Facilities	6 274	5 835	9 852	2 187	2 187	2 187	54 002	56 918	60 106
Capital Spares	92 776	86 276	145 679	52 345	52 345	52 345	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 848	3 579	6 043	1 342	1 342	1 342	12 856	13 550	14 309
Operational Buildings	3 848	3 579	6 043	1 342	1 342	1 342	12 430	13 101	13 835
Municipal Offices	3 848	3 579	6 043	1 342	1 342	1 342	10 086	10 631	11 226
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	460	486
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 323	1 395	1 473
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	614	649
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	449	475
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	324	342
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	126	133
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		142	3 580	2 549	49	49	49	1 277	1 346	1 422
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277	1 346	1 422
Licences and Rights		142	3 580	2 549	49	49	49	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		142	3 580	2 549	49	49	49	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		10 012	(3 499)	2 145	2 726	2 726	2 726	1 465	1 544	1 630
Computer Equipment		10 012	(3 499)	2 145	2 726	2 726	2 726	1 465	1 544	1 630
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		36 057	28 997	17 719	10 333	10 333	10 333	8 218	8 662	9 147
Furniture and Office Equipment		36 057	28 997	17 719	10 333	10 333	10 333	8 218	8 662	9 147
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		13 007	10 707	3 251	4 026	4 026	4 026	1 850	1 949	2 059
Machinery and Equipment		13 007	10 707	3 251	4 026	4 026	4 026	1 850	1 949	2 059
<u>Transport Assets</u>		89 645	79 691	29 015	31 264	31 264	31 264	18 218	19 202	20 277
Transport Assets		89 645	79 691	29 015	31 264	31 264	31 264	18 218	19 202	20 277
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	762 176	724 406	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	386 920	407 814	431 460	454 337

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		172 644	104 952	93 359	76 625	61 554	61 554	72 835	123 293	124 921
Roads Infrastructure		73 574	91 445	55 444	51 734	22 890	22 890	9 573	38 792	22 261
Roads		2 471	91 445	49 700	29 739	21 459	21 459	9 573	30 624	4 000
Road Structures		71 102	0	5 744	20 595	731	731	–	8 168	18 261
Road Furniture		–	–	(0)	1 400	700	700	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	1 271	4 547	11 341	8 404	8 404	4 143	27 198	–
Drainage Collection		–	1 271	634	11 341	8 404	8 404	–	27 198	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	3 913	–	–	–	4 143	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	–	–	2 622	2 122	2 122	12 750	7 000	7 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	1 622	1 122	1 122	2 000	2 500	4 500
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		2 448	–	–	–	–	–	8 750	3 000	3 000
LV Networks		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	12 235	13 722	6 085	3 802	3 802	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		3 367	12 235	13 722	6 085	3 802	3 802	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	–	19 647	3 435	23 428	23 428	44 574	48 103	94 160
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	–	19 647	3 435	23 428	23 428	44 574	48 103	94 160
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	176 988	105 512	116 032	99 377	86 053	86 053	103 717	150 185	146 965
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		25.8%	16.9%	13.5%	12.1%	11.0%	11.0%	14.6%	16.3%	16.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		23.2%	14.6%	10.1%	25.7%	22.2%	22.2%	25.4%	34.8%	32.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		2 800	2 200	2 420				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		322 343	427 879	429 483				
Vote 4 - Energy services		93 586	107 898	105 003				
Vote 5 - Community Services		109 153	121 517	123 113				
Vote 6 - Public safety		11 000	13 500	10 600				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		55 223	65 339	69 512				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		6 000	6 600	7 260				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 700	1 800	2 000				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		114 255	178 158	171 782				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		716 061	924 891	921 173	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		172 518	180 010	190 019				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		141 459	148 662	156 401				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		797 333	843 488	881 458				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 782 956	1 876 071	1 985 448				
Vote 5 - Community Services		554 174	583 089	612 654				
Vote 6 - Public safety		531 248	556 549	586 786				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		338 565	353 315	374 151				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		109 687	112 921	119 138				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		677 385	703 111	745 161				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		559 125	519 707	565 980				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		59 914	61 745	20 650				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		5 724 364	5 938 669	6 237 846	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		2 226 730	2 512 641	2 841 547				
Service charges - Water		424 132	470 829	523 845				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		165 527	175 624	186 777				
Service charges - Waste Management		159 147	168 855	179 577				
Agency services		35 475	37 639	40 029				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		3 011 012	3 365 589	3 771 775	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		3 429 412	3 497 971	3 387 244	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

														2020/2021 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure				
Function		Project Description		Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IOUF	On Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2020/21 Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality																		
List of capital projects proposed by Function																		
Waste Management	4.83 MS Slip containers	921	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Waste Management	COP 400 Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	479	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	500	1 000	1 000		
Waste Management	Construction of landfill off Wendeberg3490	914	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	8 000	16 200	16 200		
Waste Management	De-Mul transfer station	312	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	4 778	1 779	1 779		
Waste Management	De-Churn transfer station	312	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	3478	1 779	1 779		
Waste Management	Gas and pressure lines at Webster depot	1163	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	900	—	—		
Waste Management	Gas transfer station	240	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 800	1 779	1 779		
Waste Management	Waste Transfer Station	244	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 779	1 779	1 779		
Waste Management	Rural transfer station(Wap) (Construction Guard house.	266	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 474	2 000	2 000		
Waste Management	Construction of rural waste transfer station	1164	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 779	3 478	3 478		
Waste Management	Mulchpung transfer station Electrification	1736	Upgrading	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.69714	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.69714	29.69714	—	—	—		
Waste Management	Walking transfer station Electrification	1737	Upgrading	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.69847	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.69847	29.69847	—	—	—		
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Wendeberg landfill site	1401	Renewed	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Solid Waste Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	4 248	13 176	15 897		
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Waste Management Office Landoria	1501	Renewed	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	—		
Waste Management	Landoria waste Management office refurbishment	1747	Renewed	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	200		
Waste Management	Wap 100	160	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	1 400	1 000	1 000		
Community and Social Services	Community development books	1501	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	1 317	1 000	1 000		
Community and Social Services	Thut effect services for Municipal Libraries	345	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	29.423005	29.423006		29.423005	29.423006	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Water Management	Drilling of boreholes at Selat Village	1775	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 000	—	—		
Water Management	ECAD	1166	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 000	—	—		
Water Management	Roadwater Reservoir	335	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	10 000		
Water Management	Chumbe Mpa RWS	1691	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.41740	29.33247	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.33247	29.33247	8 679	6 703	8 696		
Water Management	Mulungu South RWS (Bulphongeni and Sengweni)	1692	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.38719	31.03487	Water Supply Infrastructure		31.03487	31.03487	11 176	14 172	14 172		
Water Management	Mukungu RWS phase 10	337	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.446	29.777	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.777	29.777	7 574	6 583	8 696		
Water Management	Mukungu RWS phase 10	342	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.4088	29.819	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.819	29.819	6 285	6 704	7 239		
Water Management	Drilling of boreholes in municipal catchments	1694	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.302118	29.880	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.880	29.880	11 364	1 364	1 364		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk water supply/Bulphongeni Dipterid wetlands	1664	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	69 865	870		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk water supply/Bulphongeni Dipterid wetlands	1664	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 000	—	—		
Water Management	Polokwane RWS (2) Bontwana wetlands	1665	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.30498	29.877	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.877	29.877	8 696	8 696	8 696		
Water Management	Polokwane RWS (2) Molegane	1663	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.661728	29.370377	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.370377	29.370377	8 697	8 696	8 696		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (1) (Wash Bank)	1684	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.7642837	29.1264481	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.1264481	29.1264481	2 620	7 637	4 347		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (1) (Raphel)	1685	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.986247	29.1007229	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.1007229	29.1007229	543	2 085	521		
Water Management	Langatong RWS	1686	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.2640	29.6179	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.6179	29.6179	6 679	6 679	6 679		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2) (Ramabona)	1688	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.20489	29.07499	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.07499	29.07499	1 941	208	—		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2) (Pymba)	1689	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.4179	29.33247	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.33247	29.33247	1 478	1 779	5 217		
Water Management	Chumbe Mpa RWS (1) (KaVane)	1700	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.216028	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.216028	29.216028	—	—	6 000		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (3) (Mababane)	1701	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.63922	29.193238	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.193238	29.193238	—	—	8 696		
Water Management	Mababane Water Works and water supply scheme	1703	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.63922	29.19321	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.19321	29.19321	4 873	5 238	8 696		
Water Management	Water Supply RWS (2)020 Upgrd	1704	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	8 696		
Water Management	Installation of Prepaid Water Meters City: Sechosa & Marabisa City	781	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	6 440	9 809	11 400		
Water Management	Replacement of AC Pipe 1 Phase 2	822	Renewed	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	7 636	30 440		
Water Management	Replacement of AC Pipe 2 Phase 2	823	Renewed	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	10 000		
Water Management	Mukungu Water Treatment Plant	1777	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 000	—	—		
Water Management	Offshore Pump RWS (Molegane Park 2)	924	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.843533	29.329136	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.329136	29.329136	6 236	6 667	8 696		
Water Management	Mukungu RWS	925	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.930844	29.304444	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.304444	29.304444	7 636	6 660	7 770		
Water Management	Mukungu East RWS 2	927	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 379	—	—		
Water Management	Mukungu RWS	927	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.72383	29.180538	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.180538	29.180538	5 073	4 348	4 347		
Water Management	Bulphongeni/Raphel RWS 2	928	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.8079778	29.7463	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.7463	29.7463	5 913	6 389	7 138		
Water Management	Polokwane phase 10	930	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 000	—	—		
Water Management	Boyetse RWS phase 10	935	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.7916	29.3749	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.3749	29.3749	6 348	9 225	8 696		
Water Management	Polokwane RWS (for development of technical report)	936	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.6379	29.0329	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.0329	29.0329	6 643	8 729	—		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandvater North WTC	937	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	—	8 696		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandvater North WTC	1219	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.7282	29.44537	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.44537	29.44537	26 448	—	—		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandvater North WTC	1212	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.91034	29.47813	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.47813	29.47813	22 678	—	—		
Water Management	Polokwane Bulk water supply Day 2000 Pipeline Upgrades	1213	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	40 000	—	41 800		
Water Management	Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	1667	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 000	1 000	1 000		
Water Management	Development of Molegane Wetlands	1688	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	8 000	10 000		
Water Management	Polokwane RWS (2) Molegane	1689	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.17801	29.3002164	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.3002164	29.3002164	17 395	—	—		
Water Management	Polokwane RWS (2) (GoPhela)	1695	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.8400516	29.5076333	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.5076333	29.5076333	1 296	—	—		
Water Management	Water Reclamation	1704	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Sanitation Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	—	5 000	5 000		
Water Management	Reagan RWS	938	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	101	—	—		
Water Management	Water Reclamation Phase 10	939	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	2 000	1 000	1 000		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (1) (GoPark)	1215	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.646204	29.1264024	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.1264024	29.1264024	7 282	2 080	4 348		
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2) (Kiba-dene and implementation of interlink environment)	1618	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.419467	29.419467	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.419467	29.419467	4 481	6 004	4 348		
Water Management	Water Reclamation RWS(Venue)	1620	New	Responsive, Accurate, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	29.423005	29.423006	Water Supply Infrastructure		29.423005	29.423006	1 000	—	—		
Water Management																		

Sport and Recreation	CMP 381 Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	507	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	2.000	3.000	2.000
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Adaptor Facilities at Marking Park ward 26	836	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	23.8873722	29.7241389	1.304	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Rehabilitation of water fountain at Civic Centre offices	245	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	-	90	90
Sport and Recreation	Development of a regional parks in Rural Areas	361	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	1.739	2.000	4.348
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment's	1118	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	-23.912036	29.425096	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sport and Recreation	Construction of a new law bow Bowling Cemetery	205	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	700	2.000	2.000
Sport and Recreation	Development of a new law bow in Sison Cemetery	326	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	000	2.000	1.000
Road Transport	Procurement of a new law bed truck (Gardens Transport)	1641	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	-	-	-
Road Transport	Procurement of a jettyboat truck	1442	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	-	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Railway from Spoken into River	1784772	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9784772	29.4522127	5.000	1.500	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Ruble street	1708	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	4.000	2.000	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Off-Campsite street	1719	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	3.000	2.000	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Street Name Boards in the City CID	1620	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	1.000	1.000	2.000
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Damaged Road signage in the City CID	1630	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	1.000	1.000	1.500
Road Transport	Procurement of Borewing Roller	1843	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	1.000	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of storm water in Makway road	1623	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	-	5.000	2.000
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in Markway Unit G near to LG	1633	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	-	3.000	3.000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water in Seapark	1634	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	6.000	-	4.000
Road Transport	Repair new additional roads	313	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.858481	29.391133	1.739	10.000	-
Road Transport	Paving of All streets in RDP section, SDAT (Luhlu)	509	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8527987	29.404	-	8.000	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal road to University road in Tumbos	561	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8208111	29.4172811	-	8.000	-
Road Transport	Overhaul of Bent road from gravel to Asphalt surface on road to	1722	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8977778	29.4025	1.000	3.000	4.000
Road Transport	Road Cartography Access Road to Makway	1774	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8981386	29.4588889	1.739	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Triangle Park	1627	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-infrastructure	Community Assets	-23.82281	29.3969	5.348	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Burger street	46	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9185556	29.4052178	87	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Junction from Makway to Dal	364	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	29.4162333	29.4025	356	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Boon from Dersbach to Excelsior	370	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.90715	29.403889	1.070	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Beryl from Veldtoets to Mangrove	427	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8983889	29.4024167	-	3.043	10.079
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Bak street	1708	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9188889	29.4038889	313	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Bak street	1708	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9188889	29.4038889	313	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Deep street	1707	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9163389	29.4032036	14	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Railway street	1708	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9187222	29.4022222	-	3.043	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Ruble street	1708	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	1.000	1.000	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Boon from Dersbach to Excelsior	1720	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.90715	29.403889	-	2.000	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Polokwane (Bendor/Peppers Park/Farm P)	1739	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	1.679	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Dersbach (Kopje)	1797	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9027176	29.4038889	5.000	5.000	6.000
Road Transport	Landscaping to Pimp City via Flora upgrading of m	473	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8602556	29.3705256	4.496	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street from Solomoni to D3887 (Conced)	961	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.7184444	29.3897278	870	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of road from Ledwaba to Moshing/Concession Ward 16	995	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.7171944	29.3750278	-	-	7.286
Road Transport	Road Landscaping of road 23882 Go-makway to Makway	996	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.732375	29.3750278	-	-	-
Road Transport	Overhaul of Bloodriver main road via Makway (High School)	1803	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8366	29.3820206	-	8.048	-
Road Transport	Overhaul of storm water line Emperor street in Park East 22 to 36	303	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.52945	29.4448587	-	15.94	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water in Dersbach	309	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.5618222	29.4075333	-	1.000	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seapark	309	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.5297222	29.3977778	-	7.283	-
Road Transport	Construction of Storm Water in G Senepa	867	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.6002778	29.3971111	-	-	5.217
Road Transport	New Storm Water Road's in 2	1623	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.8613333	29.3963333	-	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of New	1624	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.85387	29.39725	-	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Ben Haris from Zibulobu to D18 (Ward 8)	544	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8080111	29.41725	-	6.000	-
Road Transport	Paving of access road from Bakula Primary School to Makway 16	552	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8058833	29.4038889	-	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street at Makway Go-Makway to D4881 and	557	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.919175	29.3751967	334	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of road from Senepa (D 3330) to Chening Ward 8	574	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8224444	29.3705256	3.712	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of streets in Ntswa extension	684	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	-	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of streets in SDAT (Paving of Old Street connecting to	685	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.81475	29.4038889	-	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal road from Otshwengwe to Map Makway	739	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.7129444	29.3587222	2.870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seapark Zone 2	768	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8408889	29.3873889	1.683	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seapark Zone 3	767	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.7944444	29.3711111	21.7	-	-
Road Transport	Tearing of internal streets in Seapark Zone 4	769	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8408889	29.3840256	1.084	-	-
Road Transport	Paving/Tearing of internal streets in Seapark Zone 5	770	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8397222	29.3652778	1.652	-	-
Road Transport	Strengthening Design and construction of access streets and junction	773	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8827176	29.404272	-	4.385	-
Road Transport	Planning, Design and Construction of public space NWT - Streetcar	774	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.82584	29.425096	3.05	7.606	-
Road Transport	Construction of the links to the SANRAL roads network	816	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	3.05	-	13.043
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Go-Rakway	816	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9305556	29.4038233	-	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Thabang	843	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9184444	29.4022222	3.485	7.286	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street from University road to Makway primary	844	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9055556	29.3733311	261	-	-
Road Transport	Planning for construction of service road in Dalamba	873	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8963889	29.3722222	-	-	14.038
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seapark Zone 5	882	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8498233	29.3622222	881	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of gravel road to tar at 28th Street in Zona A Seapark	1620	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.85326	29.39478	3.478	-	4.348
Road Transport	Upgrading of gravel road to tar at 28th Street in Zona A Seapark	1621	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	-23.85348	29.39277	3.478	-	4.348
Road Transport	Upgrading of gravel road to tar at 28th Street in Zona A Seapark	1746	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8501144	29.3723444	-	5.688	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of internal street in Go-Rakway Makway	1763	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8561	29.3987222	870	-	-
Road Transport	WPP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1764	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8618687	29.3883333	1.739	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Go-Rakway Makway	1768	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8501144	29.3987222	870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of Thabangway roads	1789	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.8633333	29.3717111	-	-	7.286
Road Transport	Paving of Internal Street in Go Upine to D3383 (Ward 4)	1789	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9461111	29.3744444	634	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets at 7/7 Street (Unimproved road) accessed to	1792	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Road Infrastructure	23.9116833	29.4071687	-	5.217	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of stormwater in Nypank (Empire)	1728	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.92545	29.4448587	2.000	5.000	4.405
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water in Seapark	1729	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.9187222	29.4071944	-	-	-
Road Transport	Flood Road or Stormwater upgrading in Future Street to Sandilwe	1768	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	23.884	29.4457444	4.143	-	-
Waste Water Management	Over Construction Truck/Super Buckles	503	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	-23.912036	29.425096	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Rehabilitation of Polokwane Wastes Water Treatment Works	812	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	6.957	26.163	-
Waste Water Management	Rehabilitation of Seapark Wastes Water Treatment Works (RWTP)	814	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	6.087	11.236	-
Waste Water Management	Regional waste water treatment plant Phase 2B	808	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	23.82584	29.425096	44.574	40.103	94.180
Waste Water Management	Polokwane X18 Design and implementation of internal engineering	619	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	23.82511	29.41047	4.430	8.006	4.348
Waste Water Management	Regional waste water treatment plant phase 2C	1686	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	-23.912036	29.425096	8.881	39.268	6.886
Finance and Administration	Rehabilitation of Bus Stops	791	Renewal										

Energy Sources	Solar High Mast Lights at Extension T8 and Seashore zone 8 Extension	1 587	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.87780366	26 42228889					900	2 000	--
Energy Sources	Construction of Pinar Mikulu Sola Panel	1 571	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.86027778	26 46760336	--	--	--	--			5 000
Energy Sources	Electrification of Urban Households (BEP Top-up)	1 723	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	5 200	6 000	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Electrification of Urban Households in Seashore Zone 8 Extension 1	1 724	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.87780366	26 42228889	7 300	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions T8 and T9	1 725	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	3 000	2 000	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Research high mast lights with solar lights at Westshore Strand Café	1 726	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	1 250	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Rebuild streetlights with solar-powered light fittings along the CSD	1 727	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	2 000	2 500	2 000	--			--
Energy Sources	Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to 6	1 730	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	2 000	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to 6	1 734	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	1 500	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	CMP 120 Rural New Rakers to 12TA 60KV double circuit GCAT line	802	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.86027778	26 46760336	--	--	--	--			2 000
Energy Sources	CMP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension T8	75	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	4 087	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Design of MW line between Matula and Sigwa Substations	1 743	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.87699444	26 36113889	--	--	--	--			4 000
Energy Sources	Upgrading of power system protection relay at substation	1 748	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	2 000	1 500	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Reinstalling streetlights with solar-powered light fittings along the D	1 716	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.876326	26 44162778	1 100	--	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Upgrading of SCADA System between Control Room and various s	1 685	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.86027778	26 46760336	--	--	--	--			2 000
Energy Sources	Replacement of 20MVA power transformer at Sigwa Substation	1 741	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	3 000	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Design of Dandora 66T/11KV Substation	1 742	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.85698889	26 429	--	--	--	--			4 000
Energy Sources	Construction of Matula 66T/11KV Distribution Substation	1 737	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.87699444	26 36113889	--	22 000	25 000	--			--
Energy Sources	Design and construct MW line between Alpha and Matula substations	524	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	23.87699444	26 36113889	2 500	--	--	--			2 000
Energy Sources	Replacement of fences around 11KV Switching Stations	1 731	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	-23.912035	26 425056	--	--	--	--			600
Energy Sources	Replacement of fences around 66KV Substations	1 732	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	-23.912035	26 425056	--	--	--	--			1 500
Energy Sources	Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective electrical enc	1 572	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	8 750	5 000	--	--			--
Energy Sources	Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	1 616	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	-23.912035	26 425056	1 750	1 500	1 500	--			--
Planning and Development	Land acquisition	1 748	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Spatial Integration	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Investment Properties	-23.912035	26 425056	5 000	5 000	--	--			--
Planning and Development	Township establishment (various farm portions)	671	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Spatial Integration	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Investment Properties	-23.912035	26 425056	--	--	--	--			7 260
Planning and Development	Township Establishment for the Eco-state at Gama Reserve	1 107	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Spatial Integration	Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Investment Properties	-23.912035	26 425056	1 000	800	--	--			--
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	647	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Non-Infrastructure	Computer Equipment	-23.912035	26 425056	435	478	261	--			--
Finance and Administration	Procurement Licensing and management of 70Customer/Training/Manag	1 762	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	2 000	1 200	--			--
Finance and Administration	Procurement Licensing and Management of online facility and standards	1 763	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	3 442	--	--	--			--
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	647	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Non-Infrastructure	Computer Equipment	-23.912035	26 425056	1 647	1 800	1 000	--			--
Finance and Administration	Provision of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	647	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Non-Infrastructure	Computer Equipment	-23.912035	26 425056	300	400	430	--			--
Finance and Administration	Development and implementation of Enterprise Architecture framework	1 759	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	4 000	2 000	--			--
Finance and Administration	Network Upgrade	805	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	1 704	1 000	1 000	--			--
Finance and Administration	Procurement and implementation and maintenance of mobile speed me	1 758	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	--	--	--			2 000
Finance and Administration	Procurement of Network Vulnerability Scanning tool and licensing	1 760	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	1 000	--	--			--
Finance and Administration	Procurement Implementation and management of TSCADA Station	1 761	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-23.912035	26 425056	--	--	--	--			7 000
Parent Capital expenditure											--	--	--	--	716 061	534 891	521 173
Entity:																	
List all capital projects proposed by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure											--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital expenditure											--	--	--	--	716 061	534 891	521 173
Additional																	
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																	
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																	
Asset class as per table 4B and asset sub-class as per table 1A-1F																	
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on renewed infrastructure																	
Disbreakdown assets accounted in terms of MPRA section 19(1)(b) and MPRA Regulation 13																	
Project Number consists of MSCA Project Longitude and req No (sample F001000000000_00002)																	
check											888 204	779 489	15 000	15 000			10

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years/

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
														Current Year 2024/25				
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
	Project name																	

Subtotals
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
Asset class as per table A6 and asset sub-class as per table SA36
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on reworked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
													Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function		
Parent Operational expenditure															
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

Definitions
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A3 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)